This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on June 4, July 9, and July 30, 1971.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

1. white paper - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date

2. blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus

3. yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting.

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.
THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Material Supporting

Agenda

Meeting Date: July 30, 1971

Meeting No.: 692

Name: Work Copy Office Copy
CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

July 30, 1971

Place: U. T. Austin
Austin, Texas

Meeting Room: Main Building, Room 212

Friday, July 30, 1971. --The order of the meetings is set out below:

9:00 a.m. Meeting of the Board
To Consider Sale of
Board of Regents of
U. T. System and
U. T. Austin Married
Student Housing Revenue
Bonds, Series 1971
($3,100,000)

Executive Committee

Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

Buildings and Grounds Committee

Medical Affairs Committee

Land and Investment Committee

Committee of the Whole

Meeting of the Board

12:00 noon - Lunch will be served in the Academic Center.

Telephone Numbers:

Offices:
Board of Regents 471-1265
Chancellor LeMaistre 471-1434
Chancellor Emeritus Ransom 471-1741
Deputy Chancellor Walker 471-1743
President Jordan 471-1233

Hotels:
Sheraton-Crest Inn 478-9611
Stephen F. Austin Hotel 476-4361
Villa Capri Motor Hotel 476-6171

Airlines:
Braniff International 476-4631
Continental 477-6716
Texas International 478-9585
Executive Committee
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Date: July 30, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Board to Consider
      Sale of Bonds

Place: Main Building, Room 212
      The University of Texas at Austin
      Austin, Texas

1. U. T. Austin: Minutes of the Meetings of
   the Board of Directors of the Texas Union
   held on May 6 and June 10, 1971 (37-M and
   38-M-70)

2. System Administration, U. T. Austin, U. T.
   El Paso, U. T. Arlington, Dallas Medical
   School, Galveston Medical Branch, and
   Houston Dental Branch: Amendments to
   1970-71 Budgets (9-B and 10-B-70)
REPORT OF ITEMS SUBMITTED TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Since the last report of the Executive Committee on June 4, 1971, the following recommendations of the Administration were circulated to the members of the Executive Committee and no exceptions to these items were registered. They are herewith submitted for formal approval by the Executive Committee:

1. U. T. Austin: Minutes of the Meetings of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union held on May 6 and June 10, 1971 (37-M and 38-M-70).—It is recommended by System Administration and President ad interim Jordan that the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union held on May 6 and June 10, 1971, be approved.

2. System Administration, U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, U. T. Arlington, Dallas Medical School, Galveston Medical Branch, and Houston Dental Branch: Amendments to 1970-71 Budgets (9-B and 10-B-70).—Upon recommendation of the appropriate institutional head, concurred in by System Administration, it is recommended that the following amendments to the 1970-71 Budgets for The University of Texas System Administration, The University of Texas at Austin, The University of Texas at El Paso, The University of Texas at Arlington, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, and The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston, be approved (Pages 2-6):

Sources of Funds - Departmental Appropriations (Unless Otherwise Specified)

(All rates set out below are full time rates: salary rate indicates a 12 months' full time rate and academic rate indicates a 9 months' full time rate.)

The University of Texas System Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Office of the Chancellor Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance</td>
<td>To: Office of the Chancellor - Official Occasions</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University of Texas at Austin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Institute Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance</td>
<td>To: Institute - Allotment Account</td>
<td>$ 15,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 15,500</td>
<td>$ 15,500</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>Present Status</td>
<td>Proposed Status</td>
<td>Effective Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Office of the President Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - General Funds</td>
<td>To: Office of the President - Administrative and Professional Salaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Miscellaneous General Institutional Expense Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - General Funds</td>
<td>To: Building Dedication Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Plant Funds Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - General Funds</td>
<td>To: Remodeling Expenses - 2101 Meadowbrook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Shuttle Bus Service Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Student Services Fees Unappropriated Balance</td>
<td>To: Shuttle Bus Service Expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 47,200</td>
<td>$ 47,200</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Intercollegiate Athletics Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Intercollegiate Athletics - Operating Reserve</td>
<td>To: Plant Funds - Dining Facilities for Athletes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 8,000</td>
<td>$ 8,000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Texas Union - University Commons Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Texas Union Dining Service Unappropriated Balance via Estimated Income</td>
<td>To: Alumni Dining Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 24,000</td>
<td>$ 24,000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Division of Housing and Food Service Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Housing and Food Service Unappropriated Balances</td>
<td>To: San Jacinto Dormitory - A Repairs &amp; Renovations  $13,000 Operations 784 San Jacinto Dormitory - F Operations 5,292 Jester Center Halls - Repairs &amp; Replacement 29,217 Simkins Hall - Remodeling 1,517 Blanton Dormitory - Remodeling 3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|         | Amount of Transfer | $ 52,810 | | $52,810 | EXEC - 3
The University of Texas at Austin (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Restricted Current Funds - Official Occasions Including Travel</td>
<td>From: Retained Earnings - Campus Services</td>
<td>To: Office of the President - Official Occasions including Travel</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48. University Supply and Mail Service

Transfer of Funds From: Unappropriated Balance - General Funds

To: Copy Center (Sid Richardson Hall) - Special Equipment

Amount of Transfer $ 21,000

Equipment to be purchased:

1. One - Automated offset press
   - $ 8,423.76
2. One - Two hundred stage collator
   - 10,055.00
3. One - Automatic Jogger-stapler
   - 1,720.00
4. One - Master converter
   - 259.47
5. Physical Plant - wiring, etc.
   - 400.00

Total Equipment $20,858.23

Items to be paid from revenue:

1. Equipment to be leased:
   a. One - Xerox 2400 Copier
      - $ 4,800.00 annually
   b. One - Offset plate maker
      - 1,008.00 annually

2. Personnel Requirements:
   a. One - Offset Operator II
      - $ 6,468.00
   b. One - Senior Clerk
      - 4,200.00

49. Physical Instruction - Non-student Summer Program (Auxiliary Enterprises Funds)

Transfer of Funds From: Unappropriated Balance - Auxiliary Enterprises - ia Non-student Fee Income

To: Physical Instruction - Non-student Summer Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salaries</th>
<th>Other Expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$14,992</td>
<td>$480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Transfer $15,832

50. Auxiliary Enterprises - Taylor T.Room

Transfer of Funds From: Taylor T Room Unappropriated Balance

To: Taylor T Room Other Expenses

Amount of Transfer $ 500

EXEC - 4
The University of Texas at Austin (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Texas Union</td>
<td>From: Texas Union - Unappropriated Balance $36,578</td>
<td>To: Texas Union - Other Expenses</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>Salaries 6,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Allocation for Budget Adjustment 4,958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer $48,236</td>
<td>$ 48,236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Division of Housing and Food Service</td>
<td>From: Housing and Food Service Unappropriated</td>
<td>To: (a) Andrews-Carothers-Littlefield Dormitories $ 9,895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Kinsolving Dormitory - Salaries 2,986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wages 5,098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) Jester Center Halls 7,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer $ 25,179</td>
<td>$25,179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>McDonald Observatory</td>
<td>From: Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance</td>
<td>To: Plant Funds - McDonald Observatory Sewage Disposal Improvements and Repairs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer $ 35,000</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University of Texas at El Paso

6. Auxiliary Enterprises- Intramurals Transfer of Funds | From: Student Services Fees Unappropriated Balance | To: Intramurals- Salaries $1,317 OASI & WCI Matching 63 Other Expenses 157 |
| Amount of Transfer | $ 1,537 | $1,537 | --- |

7. Auxiliary Enterprises- Student Identification Cards Transfer of Funds | From: Student Services Fees Unappropriated Balance | To: Student Identification Cards-Other Expenses |
<p>| Amount of Transfer | $ 3,740 | $ 3,740 | --- |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises - Food Service Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated</td>
<td>To: Food Service Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance Food Service</td>
<td>Maintenance and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Center via Estimated</td>
<td>Operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Income</td>
<td>Capital Outlay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 31,300</td>
<td>$20,800</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Plant Funds - Campus Lighting</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated</td>
<td>To: Campus Lighting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>Balance - Plant Funds</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Plant Funds - University Hall</td>
<td>From: Unallocated</td>
<td>To: University Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>Proceeds - Constitutional Tax Bonds (Series 1968)</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Transfer</td>
<td>$ 25,500</td>
<td>$ 25,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas

10. Charles E. Mize
Pediatrics and Biochemistry
Assistant Professor
Salary Rate $ 21,000
Source of Funds: USPHS Career Development Award
Effective Dates 5/1/71

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston

13. Robert D. Yates
Anatomy
Professor
Salary Rate $ 23,000
Source of Funds: USPHS Career Development Award
Effective Dates 7/1/71

The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston

4. Auxiliary Enterprises - Bookstore
Transfer of Funds
From: Auxiliary Enterprises Unappropriated Balance
To: Bookstore - Maintenance and Operation
Amount of Transfer $ 8,000 $ 8,000
Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Chancellor's Docket No. 49</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Direction to the Chancellor to Prepare Rules and Regulations Amendments Concerning Approval of Athletics Council and Texas Union Board Minutes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>San Antonio Medical School: Dual Positions Pursuant to Article 6252-9a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO:       Mr. Joe M. Kilgore  
FROM:    Betty Anne Thedford  
SUBJECT: Chancellor's Docket No. 49

By copy of this communication, I am notifying Chancellor LeMaistre and Vice-Chancellor Knisely of the following exceptions to Chancellor's Docket No. 49:

(1) Item 17, Dallas Medical School--What is the purpose of this grant:

17. Training Grant 5 D08 ME 00026-03 whereby the Public Health Service, Division of Physician and Health Professions Education, provides $398,341 for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972. This program is directed by Dr. Charles C. Sprague, Dean.

(2) San Antonio Medical School--Docket does not include two M.D.'s employed effective September 1, 1971 for OEO Grant-both with tenure.

(3) Item 11, Galveston Medical Branch--What is the definition of General Clinical Research Center:

11. Grant No. 5 MO1 RR00073-09, Revised, by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, provides $474,934, for the period October 1, 1970 through September 30, 1971, for support of a General Clinical Research Center. The total project period extends from October 1, 1969 through September 30, 1974. The project is directed by Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Jr., President.

(4) Item 2, Public Health School--What is the definition of "Graduate Program in Comprehensive Health Planning":

2. Grant Number CS-P(T-45)675504-02-71 by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, provides funds for the "Graduate Program in Comprehensive Health Planning," for the period July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1972, in the amount of $116,892. This grant is under the direction of Dr. Arthur A. Atkinson.

T:bys  
Xc: Chancellor LeMaistre  
Vice-Chancellor Knisely
1. U. T. System: Chancellor's Docket No. 49. -- The Secretary mailed to each member of the Board of Regents on July 13, 1971, the proposed Chancellor's Docket No. 49. The ballots indicating any exceptions are to be returned by the close of business on July 27. The Secretary will report at the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee if any item is excepted. If an item is excepted, it will be referred to the Committee of the Whole for consideration.

2. U. T. Austin: Report on Enrollment Control Plan with Respect to Entering Freshman Class and Lower-Division Transfer Students Fall of 1971. -- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's presentation for information and for the record of the enrollment control plan at The University of Texas at Austin:

President Spurr reports for the information of the Board the following status of the enrollment control plan for U.T. Austin as applied to the entering freshman class and lower-division transfer students for the fall of 1971.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

July 13, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M. D.
Chancellor, The University of Texas System
Commodore Perry Building, Room 1104

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

I am attaching for your information and for presentation to the Regents at their meeting on July 30, 1971 a report recently submitted by Mr. Byron Shipp, Registrar and Director of Admissions, on our experience under the Enrollment Control Plan adopted by the Board last fall.

We are in the process of reviewing these data along with recommendations for the second phase of Enrollment Control as recently devised by the Admission and Registration Committee and the Enrollment Control Task Force. It remains our intention to submit to the Board some time this fall our recommendations for enrollment control at The University of Texas at Austin for the 1972-73 period.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr

Enclosure
TO: Dr. Stephen Spurr, President  
FROM: W. B. Shipp, Registrar and Director of Admissions  
SUBJECT: Enrollment Control Report  

The first priority period for Freshmen applicants closed on March 31, 1971.  

As of that date 4225 had been offered acceptance because of top 10 percent, top quarter, and scholarship holders. There were 5960 eligible applicants leaving 1735 in the random selection group. Because of a transportation delay, test scores for March were not received until April 6. A random selection was held in which 1275 were selected and sent offers. As rejections of offers were received, additional applicants were drawn from the pool and offers sent.  

On May 1, the date for payment of the Tuition Deposit by those in the first priority, there were sufficient cancellations to offer acceptance to the remainder of the random group and to all eligible applicants who applied in April. All eligible applicants who had completed their application by July 1, the closing date for the Fall Semester, 1971, were sent offers of admission.  

No eligible applicants are registered in the Summer Provisional Admission Program. There were 269 applicants who did not meet admission requirements accepted for the Provisional Admission Program. The number enrolled is 238.  

Lower Division transfer applicants who met the requirements for automatic acceptance totaled 840. This number was below the 1300 maximum and no random selection was necessary.  

A total of 447 Lower Division applicants with completed files by July 1, the closing date for the Fall Semester, 1971, with less than 54 semester hours of credit and with a minimum grade point average of 2.5, have been sent offers of admission.

Chancellor LeMaistre has received a recommendation from President Spurr in the following letter of July 12 to delegate approval of the minutes and actions of the Athletics Council and the Texas Union Board to the President of U. T. Austin. Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in this recommendation and requests authorization of the Board of Regents to prepare the necessary revisions in the Rules and Regulations to accomplish this for submission to the Board at the September 10 meeting.

President

July 12, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D., Chancellor
The University of Texas System
Commodore Perry Building, 1104

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

It has been standard administrative practice for some time that the President of The University of Texas at Austin submit, subsequent to his own review, to the Chancellor's Office and to members of the Board of Regents copies of the minutes of all meetings of the Athletics Council, the Texas Union Board, and Texas Student Publications, Incorporated. These procedures are incorporated in Sections 8, 9, and 10 of Chapter X of Part II of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

These procedures have resulted in the transmittal of a large volume of material much of which has often been trivial and routine in nature. As the administrative apparatus is established to succeed Texas Student Publications, Inc., a suitable opportunity is presented to clarify and improve the administrative review and control over the actions of each of the three organizational units mentioned above. Since the activities of each relates exclusively to The University of Texas at Austin, I hereby request that the Regents' Rules and Regulations be revised so that final review of the actions of these units, as expressed in the minutes of their meetings, would routinely reside in the Office of the President of The University of Texas at Austin. Such a restructuring of these channels and responsibilities could appropriately be accompanied by a provision that annual and special reports of the activities of each of these three units would be transmitted from the Office of the President both to the Chancellor's Office and the Board of Regents for information and ultimate approval.

I hope you will share my view that these suggestions represent administrative improvements and that you will recommend accordingly to the Regents at their next meeting.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr

SHS:sec

The 1971-72 Appropriations Bill requires that each governing board adopt minimum teaching load requirements for the general academic institutions and that a report be filed on compliance with such required standards. Chancellor LeMaistre recommends adoption of the following document which includes minimum teaching load requirements, a requirement for filing reports, and a form to be completed by each faculty member to obtain evidence of compliance with the standards.

Upon adoption by the Board, this statement will be delivered to the presidents of the general academic institutions for their implementation.

It should be understood that the class schedules and teaching assignments were largely completed by the date of the passage of the Appropriations Bill. Therefore, the fall 1971 report will reflect the plans and schedules previously established in the institutions. However, the teaching load requirements should have significant impact on the schedule of teaching in the 1972 spring semester.

The following document was discussed with the Academic Affairs Council on June 24 and was revised to include the changes recommended by the presidents of the general academic institutions:

Sec. 42. REPORTING. a. Teaching Load Report. Within thirty days following the close of registration for each fall and spring semester, the General Academic Institutions are required to file with their respective governing boards a teaching load report that will include for each teacher evidence to show compliance with minimum standard teaching load requirements. For those teachers who do not meet the minimum standard requirement, the report must indicate what fraction of time is paid from Faculty Salaries and what other assignment is made for the remainder of the faculty member's time, and the source of funds for payment of his salary other than the appropriation item, "Faculty Salaries."
FACULTY TEACHING LOAD REQUIREMENTS FOR
GENERAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Introductory Statement

The State Legislature has required that the Board of Regents adopt "minimum standard teaching load requirements." The Board of Regents was further directed to require a report from each general academic institution including evidence that each teacher has complied with the adopted standards.

In adopting the standards set forth below, the difficulties and limitations of applying a single standard to the multifarious instructional and research activities of the institutions and their different colleges and schools are fully recognized and understood. For example, there are wide variations in subject matter, teaching methodologies, laboratory and lecture-type instruction, levels of difficulty in materials, and other educational programs among the institutions and their colleges, schools, and departments. It should be understood that in view of the short time available to develop a set of standards, they will be subject to modification based on the information collected in the reporting forms.

In response to the directive from the Legislature in Section 42, Article IV of Senate Bill 11 of the 62nd Texas State Legislature, the Board of Regents hereby adopts the "minimum standard teaching load requirements" set forth below. Attached is a copy of the reporting form to be completed by all faculty members at the general academic institutions for use in compiling the report to the Board of Regents.

The Board further requires that each general academic institution file with the Chancellor for the Board of Regents a report 30 days after the close of registration for the fall and spring semesters providing for each teacher "evidence to show compliance with these minimum standard teaching load requirements."

The Board of Regents requires that "for those teachers who do not meet the minimum standard requirement, the report must indicate what fraction of time is paid from Faculty Salaries and what other assignment is made for the remainder of the faculty member's time, and the source of funds for payment of
his salary other than the appropriation item, 'Faculty Salaries' (all quotations are from Senate Bill 11). The institutional head should identify any cases of faculty members who are, in his judgment, carrying a full teaching load but who do not meet the adopted minimum standard teaching load requirements. The institutional head must explain in such cases why he believes this to be so and why the adopted standard does not apply to the situation at hand.

Established Standards

Pursuant to the requirements of the 1971-72 Appropriations Bill (Senate Bill 11), the following standards are adopted:

1. That the minimum full-time teaching load be three courses or the equivalent at U.T. Austin and four courses or the equivalent at U.T. Arlington, U.T. Dallas, and U.T. El Paso. At U.T. Arlington, U.T. Dallas, and U.T. El Paso, the President may reduce the full-time teaching workload requirement for a faculty member from a total of four courses to three courses if the faculty member is teaching both graduate and undergraduate courses or solely graduate courses. A course is defined as an organized class activity normally requiring three hours per week of credit and having not fewer than ten undergraduate students or five graduate students.

2. That, in view of the need for strengthening the administrative role of department chairmen in carrying out their responsibilities to their deans and President and in order to establish accountability for the performance of the duties of this position, department chairmen will not be required to teach more than two courses.

3. That course equivalency be rated according to the following scale and that a minimum of nine points be required as the substitute equivalent of one course.
### Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Equivalency Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Adviser. Points (up to a maximum of 9) to be determined by Dean of School or College.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Degree Candidate Supervisor for Registered Candidate.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Degree Committee Member for Registered Candidate.</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Degree Candidate Supervisor for Registered Candidate.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Degree Committee Member for Registered Candidate.</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching a Class in which Enrollment is above 100 Students.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Conference, Individual Instruction Courses, or Student-Teacher Supervision. Such courses must be officially listed with the appropriate university officials prior to the semester in which they are offered.</td>
<td>.5 for each student registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officer or Chairman of a Major University Committee* (up to a maximum of 2 points as determined by the institutional head).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officer or Chairman of a Major College or School Committee**</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration (course coordination, program or subject area coordination, departmental activities, supervision of advisers, etc.). Points (up to a maximum of 9) to be determined by budget council or equivalent, chairman, and dean or director-- or the president.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A major university committee shall be so designated by the institutional head and shall exclude membership on faculty council or senate or equivalent faculty body.

** A major college or school committee shall be so designated by the dean or director.
4. That a faculty member's teaching assignment shall be reduced by no more than one course, regardless of the number of equivalency points assigned to him.

TO BE FILED WITH THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
FACULTY WORKLOAD REPORT
The University of Texas at ________________

Semester ______
Year ______

NAME: ____________________________

ACADEMIC RANK OR TITLE: ____________________________

HIGHEST DEGREE EARNED: ____________________________

DEPARTMENT: ____________________________

1. Teaching

Regular Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Sec. No.</th>
<th>No. of Students Enrolled as Recorded in 12th Day Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. of classes above with over 100 students _______ x 3 equivalency points (E.P.) = _______
Conference Courses, Individual Instruction Courses, or Student-Teacher Supervision (Courses must be officially listed with the appropriate university officials prior to the semester in which they are offered.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Students Enrolled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. of Students in conference courses, individual instruction courses, or student-teacher supervision x.5 E.P. =

Total E.P. for Teaching_____

2. Graduate Supervision

Doctoral Dissertation

a. Supervisory Professor of
Registered Candidate E.P.

No.________ x 2.0 =

b. Committee Member of
Registered Candidate E.P.

No.________ x 0.5 =
Master's Thesis or Report

a. Supervisory Professor of Registered Candidate

No. ___________ x 1.0 = _________

b. Committee Member of Registered Candidate

No. ___________ x 0.5 = _________

Total E.P. for Graduate Supervision___________

3. Graduate Adviser

I am at present Graduate Adviser of the___________
Department in the College (School) of___________

Maximum of 9 E.P. for Graduate Adviser to be assigned by Dean of School or College______

4. Service on Major University and College Committees

a. Chairman or Officer of Major University* Committee

Office

________________________  _________________________

Committee

________________________  _________________________

Maximum of 2.0 E.P. for each major office to be assigned by institutional head__________

*As defined by institutional head.
b. Chairman or Officer of Major College** Committee

Office Committee

__________________________ ______________________

__________________________ ______________________

1.0 E.P. for each major office

Total E.P. for University and College Committees

5. Administration (Equivalency Points may be assigned up to 9)

Equivalency points for officially assigned administrative responsibilities in a department or college are assigned by the budget council (or its equivalent), the chairman, and the dean or director, or the president.

DUTIES ASSIGNED

__________________________ ______________________

__________________________ ______________________

E.P. assigned by budget council, chairman, and dean or director or the president for administrative duties (maximum of 9)

GRAND TOTAL OF EQUIVALENCY POINTS

**As defined by dean or director.
Faculty Member's Signature

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CHAIRMAN:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum No. of Courses</th>
<th>No. of Courses Taught</th>
<th>Is one course waived for equivalency points?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the minimum teaching load requirement is not met, from what sources is the faculty member paid? Detail below:

_______ % of salary paid from "Faculty Salaries"

_______ % of salary paid from Other Sources

Identify:__________________________________________

Department Chairman's Signature

Reviewed and concurred in by:

Dean or Director of College or School (signature)

August 1971
5. U. T. Arlington: Report of Change in Status of Football by National Collegiate Sports Services. —Below is a Xerox copy of a report that has been received from Chancellor LeMaistre:

President Harrison reports that The University of Texas at Arlington has been advised by the National Collegiate Sports Services, through the NCAA Statistics and Classification Committee, that The University of Texas at Arlington "has been elevated to University Division ("major") status for football statistics purposes, effective immediately".

This report was made informally by President Harrison at the Regents' meeting on June 4, 1971, and is listed here for record purposes.

6. San Antonio Medical School: Dual Positions Pursuant to Article 6252-9a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. —Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation:

It is recommended that an appropriate resolution be adopted in connection with the service of each individual on each of the state or federal boards listed on the attached. This resolution is pursuant to Article 6252-9a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes.

The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Board or Commission and Compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alexis Shelokov, M.D.</td>
<td>Professor and Chairman Department of Microbiology</td>
<td>Member - Viral Diseases Panel, U.S.-Japan Cooperative Medical Science Program, an International Research Program under the authority of PL 86-610. Compensation - $75 per day, plus transportation costs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: July 30, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

U. T. SYSTEM

1. Approval of Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications for System Administration Office Building at Seventh and Colorado Streets and Additional Appropriation for Architect's Fees

2. Resolution Re Signature on Behalf of The University of Texas System in Connection with Federal Grants

U. T. AUSTIN

3. Authorization for Roof Repair of Allied Research Laboratory Building, Appointment of Architect and Appropriation Therefor

4. Approval of Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications for Student Union East (Second Student Union Building)

5. Award of Contract for Engineering Teaching Center No. 1 and Appropriation Therefor

6. Award of Contract for Married Student Housing Units, Phase I, and Appropriation Therefor

7. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for Claudia Taylor Johnson Park Complex

8. Approval of Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications for Building for Central Purchasing, Vouchering, Receiving and Delivery, and Additional Appropriation for Architect's Fees

9. Presentation of Report from Parking and Traffic Consultant and Appointment of Committee to Study Same

10. Appointment of Committee to Award Contract for Furniture and Furnishings for Humanities Research Center

11. Authorization to Complete Unfinished Basement Space in the J. T. Patterson Laboratories Building, Appointment of Project Architects, and Appropriation Therefor
U. T. EL PASO

12. Appointment of United Aerial Mapping to Prepare Photogrammetric Survey of Campus and Appropriation Therefor

13. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00628-0 for Fine Arts Building No. 1 (Part of Fine Arts Complex)

14. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00629-0 for Fine Arts Building No. 2 (Part of Fine Arts Complex)

15. Authorization for Chairman to Execute Agreement with City of El Paso for Vacation of Streets

U. T. ARLINGTON

16. Authorization for Additional Scope of Photogrammetric Survey and Appropriation Therefor

17. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for Swift School Renovation and Change in Source of Appropriation Therefor

18. Ratification of Award of Contract to Dallas Office Supply Company and American Desk Manufacturing Company for Furniture and Furnishings for Administration Building

19. Authorization to Install Second Elevator in Hammond Hall and Appropriation Therefor

20. Approval of Easement to Texas Electric Service Company

U. T. DALLAS

21. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00636-0 for Liberal Arts and Physical Education Buildings

22. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00637-0 for Library-Administration Building

23. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00638-0 for Public Policy Studies and Central Maintenance Buildings

DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL

24. Approval of Easement to Dallas Power and Light Company Across Block 6057

25. Clinical Sciences Building (Including Animal Facilities) - Increase in Scope of Project
26. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for Building Machine Room Modifications and Connections to Central Utility Plant

27. Authorization for Modifications to the Ground Floor, Basic Science Research Building (for Animal Holding Rooms)

U. T. SAN ANTONIO

28. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00632-0 for Science-Education Building

29. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00633-0 for Humanities-Business Building

30. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00634-0 for Art Building

31. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00635-0 for Library-Administration Building

32. Appointment of Architects

U. T. PERMIAN BASIN

33. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00630-0 for Classroom, Faculty and Administrative Office Building, and Student Center

34. Acceptance of Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00631-0 for Laboratory, Library, Physical Education, and Central Service Facilities

35. Authorization for Initial Site Work for Phase One Site Development, Appointment of a Special Committee to Award Contract and Appropriation (Funding) Therefor

HOUSTON MEDICAL SCHOOL

36. Ratification of Award of Contract to Fleetwood Construction Company, Inc., for Initial Facility and Appropriation Therefor

HOUSTON DENTAL BRANCH

37. Ratification of Award of Contract to Bullen/Gierhart Construction Company for Expansion of Existing Facility (Conversion of Ground Floor and Related Remodeling) and Appropriation Therefor
SAN ANTONIO NURSING SCHOOL

38. Amendment of Contract with Bartlett Cocke and Associates and Phelps and Simmons and Associates Jointly as Project Architects for the San Antonio Dental School to Include the San Antonio Nursing School in the Scope of the Work and Appropriation Therefor

U. T. ARLINGTON

39. Appropriation of $200,000 for Installation and Purchase of Air-Conditioning Equipment

B & G - 3a
1. That the Offices of System Administration be relocated in the Claudia Taylor Johnson Hall and O. Henry Hall, effective early in 1971, as set out below:

a. The following personnel and functions of System Administration to be located in O. Henry Hall:

- Chancellor-Elect
- Executive Assistant to Chancellor-Elect
- Special Assistants to Chancellor-Elect
- Vice-Chancellors
- Assistant Vice-Chancellors
- Executive Director News and Information Service
- Deputy Chancellor for Administration
- Assistant Deputy Chancellor for Operations
- Assistant to the Deputy Chancellor for Administration
- Law Office
- Budget Office
- Special Programs

b. The following functions to be located in the Claudia Taylor Johnson Hall:

- Comptroller
- Facilities Planning and Construction
- Office of Investments, Trusts and Lands

2. That Mr. Palmer be authorized to issue those change-orders to the contractor necessary to convert these facilities from their originally scheduled use to offices related to the above action.

3. That The University of Texas at Austin administration be advised that the space in the Main Building presently occupied by the above personnel and functions will become available for use by U. T. Austin about February, 1971, and that those U. T. Austin activities presently allocated space in the O. Henry Hall will have to be reassigned elsewhere on the campus.

4. That the appropriate System officers be authorized and directed to obtain the necessary authorization from the appropriate state agencies to acquire the following described property and to so acquire such property thereafter: Lot 7 and Lot 8, Block 71 and Lot 9 and the east 3 feet of Lot 10, Block 71, Original City of Austin.

... authorised, directed, and ordered to execute all documents relating to the acquisition and the use of monies received from the Federal Government and Texas State Health Department in connection with construction grant awards, and to do any and all other necessary acts and things in connection therewith, and any and all such acts and deeds done or caused to be done by the Director, R. S. Kristoferson, are hereby ratified, approved, and confirmed as the acts and deeds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

B & G - 4
3. U. T. AUSTIN - AUTHORIZATION FOR ROOF REPAIR OF APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORY BUILDING, APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECT AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--Since the completion of the Applied Research Laboratory Building at The University of Texas at Austin in November 1967, roof leaks have occurred in several locations and corrective repairs have been made which have proved ineffective. Investigations have been conducted by the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, in conjunction with the Project Architects, Bush and Witt, Waco, Texas, the General Contractor, Hendrick and Adams, Waco, Texas, and the roofing subcontractor, Reagan Roofing Company, Waco, Texas, during the two-year roof warranty period. Subsequent investigations have been made with the bonding company and a local roofer selected by the bonding company. Initial conclusions have been determined as follows:

1. The construction of the roof was accomplished in accordance with plans and specifications for the project and in strict adherence to all technical data then available from the manufacturer of the roof deck material.

2. The design of the roof deck in the economy budget of the building has proved unsatisfactory through no fault of workmanship or installation on the part of the contractor or subcontractor.

Corrective measures for the roof repair involving additional insulation and replacement of the roof surface have been estimated to cost $75,000.00. It is, therefore, recommended by President Spurr and System Administration that the Board authorize this roof repair project and the appointment of the architectural firm of Jessen Associates, Inc., Austin, Texas, for the preparation of plans and specifications and an estimate of cost to be presented at a future meeting. It is further recommended that an appropriation for Architect's fees and miscellaneous expenses in the amount of $6,000.00 be made from Available University Fund.

4. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS FOR STUDENT UNION EAST (SECOND STUDENT UNION BUILDING).--In accordance with the initial authorization given by the Board at the meeting held September 20, 1968, and the amended authorization given at the meeting held March 6, 1970, preliminary plans and outline specifications have been prepared by the Project Architects, Calhoun, Tungate and Jackson, Houston, Texas, for Student Union East (Second Student Union Building) at The University of Texas at Austin. These preliminary plans and specifications have been approved by President Spurr and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board. These plans and specifications cover a building of approximately 161,000 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $6,500,000.00.

A recommendation for authorization of working drawings and specifications is being delayed by System Administration, pending further study of the Education Code revisions affecting special fees passed by the 62nd Legislature.

5. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO B. L. MCGEE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY AND B. L. MCGEE, INC., FOR ENGINEERING TEACHING CENTER NO. 1 AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held March 12, 1971, bids on Engineering Teaching Center No. 1 at The University of Texas at Austin were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated on July 1, 1971, as shown below:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Deduct Alternates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T. C. Bateson Construction Company</td>
<td>$6,538,700</td>
<td>No. 1 $28,000 No. 2 $50,000 No. 3 $48,000 No. 4 $2,000 No. 5 --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Bateson-Cheves Construction Company, A Joint Venture, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc., Austin, Texas</td>
<td>6,241,511</td>
<td>No Bid No Bid 115,000 113,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. L. McGee Construction Company and B. L. McGee, Inc., Austin, Texas</td>
<td>5,857,000</td>
<td>No Bid No Bid 110,000 115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. McKee, Inc., Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>6,499,600</td>
<td>24,000 45,000 93,000 111,000 120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Construction Company, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>6,433,440</td>
<td>9,000 25,000 73,000 111,600 112,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery Mays Construction Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>6,158,000</td>
<td>No Bid No Bid 110,000 123,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes Construction Company, San Marcos, Texas</td>
<td>6,411,146</td>
<td>No Bid No Bid 112,000 120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple Associates, Inc., Diboll, Texas</td>
<td>6,453,000</td>
<td>23,400 51,600 100,000 102,000 126,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrior Constructors, Division Paramount Warrior, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>6,080,000</td>
<td>13,000 50,000 48,000 4,000 135,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each bidder submitted with his bid a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

It is recommended by President Spurr and System Administration that a contract award in the amount of $5,857,000.00 be made to the low bidder, B. L. McGee Construction Company and B. L. McGee, Inc., Austin, Texas, subject to approval of Federal granting agencies. The gross square footage of the building is 204,130 square feet. In order to cover this recommended contract award, Architect's Fees thereon, movable furniture and furnishings, and miscellaneous expenses, it is further recommended that the Board approve appropriations from sources as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent University Fund</td>
<td>$650,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Proceeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Fee Revenue Bonds</td>
<td>$6,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Appropriation $6,650,000.00
6. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO S & G CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR ADDITIONAL MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING UNITS, PHASE I, AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held December 4, 1970, bids were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated on June 2, 1971, for Phase I Additional Married Student Housing Units at The University of Texas at Austin, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Deduct Alternates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aledex Corporation, Southaven, Mississippi</td>
<td>$2,875,000</td>
<td>$19,920 $16,500 $42,600 $28,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-F-W Construction Company, Inc., Temple, Texas</td>
<td>$3,030,000</td>
<td>21,000 17,000 86,000 24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.L. McGee, Inc., and B. L. McGee Construction Company, Austin, Texas</td>
<td>$3,329,000</td>
<td>19,000 15,000 70,000 9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricks Construction Company, Inc., Austin, Texas</td>
<td>$2,799,894</td>
<td>20,000 19,000 69,000 35,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S &amp; G Construction Company, Austin, Texas</td>
<td>$2,565,000</td>
<td>20,000 15,471 66,500 6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes Construction Company, San Marcos, Texas</td>
<td>$2,807,082</td>
<td>20,000 17,000 102,000 35,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each bidder submitted with his bid a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

It is recommended by President Spurr and System Administration that a contract award in the amount of $2,565,000.00 be made to the low bidder, S & G Construction Company, Austin, Texas, subject to approval of Federal granting agency. The number of apartment units is 200, occupying 165,228 gross square feet. At this meeting it is anticipated that a bond issue in the amount of $3,100,000.00 will be sold which will cover the contract award, Architect's Fees, and miscellaneous expenses. Until the interest rate on the bonds is known, it is not possible to accurately estimate the amount which will be needed for Interest during Construction. Should there not be sufficient funds in the bond issue to cover this expense, it is anticipated that interest which will be received during construction by investment of the proceeds of the bonds will be more than sufficient to cover this deficit. It is, therefore, recommended that the proceeds of this bond issue and the necessary amount of interest received from investment thereof be appropriated to this project to cover contract award, Architect's fees, interest during construction and miscellaneous expenses. It is understood that any advances which have been made to this project from U. T. Austin Housing and Food Service will be reimbursed from this appropriation.
7. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR CLAUDIA TAYLOR JOHNSON PARK COMPLEX.—It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Claudia Taylor Johnson Park Complex, The University of Texas at Austin. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

CLAUDIA TAYLOR JOHNSON PARK COMPLEX
1969

BOARD OF REGENTS

Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman
Jack S. Josey, Vice-Chairman
W. H. Bauer
Jenkins Garrett
Frank N. Yxard
Joe M. Kilgore
John Peace
Dan C. Williams
E. T. Ximenes

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor,
The University of Texas System
Norman Hackerman, President,
The University of Texas at Austin
William H. Wade, Chairman,
Faculty Building Advisory Committee
of The University of Texas at Austin
Brooks, Barr, Graeber and White,
Architects
Warrior Constructors, Inc.,
Contractor

8. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING FOR CENTRAL PURCHASING, VOUCHERING, RECEIVING AND DELIVERY, AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR ARCHITECT'S FEES.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held March 12, 1971, preliminary plans and outline specifications have been prepared by the Project Architect, Barnes, Landes, Goodman and Youngblood. These preliminary plans and specifications have been approved by President Spurr and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board with authorization to the Architects to prepare working drawings and specifications to be presented to the Board for approval at a later meeting. These plans and specifications cover a building of approximately 27,000 gross square feet and 51,000 square feet of storage yards, drives, and parking lot at an estimated total project cost of $870,000.00.

It is further recommended that an additional appropriation of $25,000.00 be made from Combined Fee Revenue Bonds of U. T. Austin to cover miscellaneous expenses and professional fees through the working drawing stage.

9. U. T. AUSTIN - PRESENTATION OF REPORT FROM PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONSULTANT AND APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE TO STUDY SAME.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the March 6, 1970 meeting, the firm of Ralph H. Burke, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, has completed a study on parking and traffic conditions on the Austin Campus, and copies will be available for distribution at the Board Meeting. The study provides an analysis of existing conditions and outlines various recommended solutions.

It is, therefore, recommended that a Committee, consisting of President Spurr, Vice-President Colvin, Architect Conrad Kroll, and Regent Erwin, be appointed to review the study and report back to the Board at a future meeting.
10. U. T. AUSTIN - APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACT FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR HUMANITIES RESEARCH CENTER.—Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings for the Humanities Research Center being constructed on the Campus of The University of Texas at Austin have been prepared in the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and bids have been called for to be received on August 10, 1971. In order that contract awards may be made between meetings of the Board, it is recommended by President Spurr and System Administration that a Committee, consisting of President Spurr, Mr. R. S. Kristoferson, Deputy Chancellor Walker, and Chairman Peace, be appointed to award a contract or contracts within the amount of $300,000.00 which is available for this purpose.

11. U. T. AUSTIN - AUTHORIZATION TO COMPLETE UNFINISHED BASEMENT SPACE IN THE J. T. PATTERSON LABORATORIES BUILDING, APPOINTMENT OF KUEHNE AND TURLEY AS PROJECT ARCHITECTS, AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—Included in a $1,600,000.00 supplemental grant from National Science Foundation for the University Science Development Program at The University of Texas at Austin is an amount of $200,000.00 to construct 2,700 square feet of laboratory space and 2,400 square feet of offices and support space. Approximately 5,100 square feet of space in the west end of the J. T. Patterson Laboratories Building at U. T. Austin is already excavated but was left unfinished. It is recommended by President Spurr, Vice-President Colvin, and System Administration that authorization be given to appoint the firm of Kuehne and Turley, Austin, Texas, to prepare plans and specifications for the finishing of this area to accommodate the laboratories and offices as outlined in the grant award, these plans and specifications to be brought back to the Board for approval at a later meeting. It is further recommended that $200,000.00 be appropriated to this project from National Science Foundation Grant No. GU-1598 (Amendment No. 1).

12. U. T. EL PASO - APPOINTMENT OF UNITED AERIAL MAPPING TO PREPARE PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY OF CAMPUS AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—In preparing the Campus development plan at The University of Texas at El Paso, an up-dated survey of the campus area is needed. Proposals for such a survey have been secured from several aerial surveying companies as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United Aerial Mapping</td>
<td>$8,625.00</td>
<td>(120 days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Aerial Mapping</td>
<td>9,660.00</td>
<td>(60 days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hildebrant Aerial Surveys</td>
<td>10,971.00</td>
<td>(90 days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams-Stackhouse and Associates</td>
<td>14,900.00</td>
<td>(80 days)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended by President Smiley and System Administration that United Aerial Mapping, San Antonio, Texas, be appointed to make this survey, and that an appropriation of $9,400.00 be made from Unallocated Plant Funds of U. T. El Paso to cover the cost of this survey, miscellaneous expenses in connection therewith, and possible additional survey markers which may be required.
13. **U. T. EL PASO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00628-0 FOR FINE ARTS BUILDING NO. 1 (PART OF FINE ARTS COMPLEX).**

Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00628-0 for the Fine Arts Building No. 1 at The University of Texas at El Paso (Part of Fine Arts Complex) has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Combined Fee Revenue Bonds to be issued at U. T. El Paso and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Fine Arts Building No. 1.

It is recommended by President Smiley and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

14. **U. T. EL PASO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00629-0 FOR FINE ARTS BUILDING NO. 2 (PART OF FINE ARTS COMPLEX).**

Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00629-0 for the Fine Arts Building No. 2 at The University of Texas at El Paso (Part of Fine Arts Complex) has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Combined Fee Revenue Bonds to be issued at U. T. El Paso and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Fine Arts Building No. 2.

It is recommended by President Smiley and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

15. **U. T. EL PASO - AUTHORIZATION FOR CHAIRMAN TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF EL PASO FOR VACATION OF STREETS.**

Agreement has been reached between the administration of The University and El Paso City administration with regard to certain streets and alleys to be vacated when The University of Texas owns the land on both sides. System Administration recommends that the Chairman of the Board of Regents be authorized to execute the agreement with the city of El Paso, after approval as to form by a University Attorney and as to contents by Deputy Chancellor Walker.

16. **U. T. ARLINGTON - AUTHORIZATION FOR ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.**

In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held January 29, 1971, a photogrammetric survey of The University of Texas at Arlington was prepared by United Aerial Mapping, San Antonio, Texas. With the approval of the 62nd Legislature, additional land acquisition has been authorized, and it is now desirable to enlarge the scope of the original survey to include these additional parcels of land. A proposal for this additional work has been secured from United Aerial Mapping in the amount of $4,261.00. It is, therefore, recommended by President Harrison and System Administration that authorization for this increased scope be approved by the Board, with an appropriation of $4,261.00 from Account No. 85-9799-9903 - U. T. Arlington - Unallocated Proceeds - Local Funds to cover the cost of this additional work.
17. U. T. ARLINGTON - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SWIFT SCHOOL RENOVATION AND CHANGE IN SOURCE OF APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.-- In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' Meeting held March 12, 1971, working drawings and specifications for the Remodeling of Swift School for a general purpose classroom facility have been prepared by the Project Architect, Fisher and Spillman, Dallas, Texas. These final plans and specifications have been approved by President Harrison and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids, subject to all granting agency clearances. Bid tabulations and contract award recommendations will be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. These plans and specifications cover remodeling in a building of approximately 31,248 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $375,000.00.

At the meeting held March 12, 1971, the appropriation of $375,000.00 was made from U. T. Arlington, - Unallocated Proceeds Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1968. Vice-President Price and System Administration recommend that the source of funds be changed and that the appropriation for this project in the amount of $375,000.00 be made from Unallocated Proceeds of Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971.

18. U. T. ARLINGTON - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO DALLAS OFFICE SUPPLY COMPANY AND AMERICAN DESK MANUFACTURING COMPANY FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.--Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings for the Administration Building at The University of Texas at Arlington were prepared in the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and bids were called for, received, opened, and tabulated on May 12, 1971, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Bid &quot;A&quot;</th>
<th>Deduct Alternate No. 1</th>
<th>Base Bid &quot;B&quot;</th>
<th>Base Bid &quot;C&quot;</th>
<th>Deduct Alternate No. 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abel Contract Furniture and Equipment Company, Inc., Austin, Texas</td>
<td>$184,612.85</td>
<td>$10,204.87</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Desk Manufacturing Company, Temple, Texas</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>$3,395.60</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>189,040.95</td>
<td>10,133.22</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>2,333.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas</td>
<td>183,363.40</td>
<td>8,922.44</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>2,219.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott-Rice Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>202,943.60</td>
<td>9,676.61</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>2,300.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>200,809.56</td>
<td>9,928.96</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each bidder submitted with his bid a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the total amount bid.
The Special Committee appointed at the Board meeting held January 29, 1971, consisting of President Harrison, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Deputy Chancellor Walker, Chancellor LeMaistre, Regent Erwin, and Chairman Peace, have awarded contracts to the lowest bidders meeting specifications, as follows:

Base Bid "A" (General Office and Lounge Furniture)
Dallas Office Supply Co., Dallas, Texas $189,040.95

Base Bid "B" (Classroom Furniture)
American Desk Manufacturing Company, Temple, Texas 3,395.60

Base Bid "C" (Draperies)
All bids rejected

Total Contract Awards $192,436.55

In the case of the award for Base Bid "A", neither of the two low bidders, Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas, nor Abel Contract Furniture and Equipment Company, Inc., Austin, Texas, met the specifications as set out in the call for bids; and, hence, the next low bidder, Dallas Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas, was awarded the contract as the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

It is recommended that the contract award as made by the Special Committee be ratified by the Board, the funds needed to cover this contract award being available in the Allotment Account for the project.

19. U. T. ARlington - Authorization to install second elevator in Hammond Hall and appropriation therefor.—

At the time of construction of Hammond Hall at The University of Texas at Arlington, a faculty office building with six floors, provision was made for installation of a second elevator at a future date. The shaft to house the elevator cab and mechanism was located adjacent to the original elevator with the thought that the second elevator would be added when the occupancy and traffic in the building justified it. The need for the second elevator is now apparent, and it is recommended by President Harrison, Vice-President Price, and System Administration that authorization be given by the Board for this work to be planned and supervised by the Physical Plant staff of U. T. Arlington, with an appropriation of $70,000.00 to be made from Account No. 85-9799-9911 - Unallocated Proceeds of U. T. Arlington Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1968, to cover the total cost of the project.

20. U. T. ARlington - Approval of easement to Texas Electric Service Company.—The present electrical service to the Athletic Complex on the Davis Street portion of the Campus of The University of Texas at Arlington is through overhead connection. It is now desired to remove these overhead lines and install an underground direct burial cable to the Athletic Facilities. For this purpose an easement is needed by Texas Electric Service Company, and it is recommended by President Harrison, Vice-President Price, and System Administration that approval be given by the Board for such an easement to be executed by the Chairman of the Board after approval as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to legal form by a University Attorney. Copy of the proposed easement with detailed description will be available for examination at the meeting.
21. U. T. DALLAS - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00636-0 FOR LIBERAL ARTS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDINGS.---Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00636-0 for the Liberal Arts and Physical Education Buildings at The University of Texas at Dallas has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $42,920.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $1,287,600.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. Dallas, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $2,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Liberal Arts and Physical Education Buildings. It is recommended by President Jordan and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

22. U. T. DALLAS - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00637-0 FOR LIBRARY-ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.---Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00637-0 for the Library-Administration Building at The University of Texas at Dallas has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. Dallas, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Library-Administration Building. It is recommended by President Jordan and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

23. U. T. DALLAS - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00638-0 FOR PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES AND CENTRAL MAINTENANCE BUILDINGS.---Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00638-0 for the Public Policy Studies and Central Maintenance Buildings at The University of Texas at Dallas has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. Dallas, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Public Policy Studies and Central Maintenance Buildings. It is recommended by President Jordan and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

24. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - APPROVAL OF EASEMENT TO DALLAS POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY ACROSS BLOCK 6057.---In order to provide utilities to the Lone Star Gas Central Energy Plant under construction to serve the Campus of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, it is necessary that a fifteen-foot easement be granted to the Dallas Power and Light Company across certain land in Block 6057, as more fully described in the easement document and sketch attached, which will be available for examination at the meeting. It is recommended by Dean Sprague and System Administration that this easement be granted, and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to sign the easement document, after approval as to form by the Deputy Chancellor for Administration and as to legal form by a University Attorney.

B & G - 13
25. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING (INCLUDING ANIMAL FACILITIES) - INCREASE IN SCOPE OF PROJECT.—At the July 10, 1970, Meeting of the Board of Regents authorization for a Clinical Sciences Building (including Animal Facilities) was approved. At that time a building of 210,000 gross square feet was contemplated. After site visit reviews, The University of Texas was encouraged to expand the scope of the Clinical Sciences Building and animal facilities to 260,000 square feet in anticipation of a class size of 200 medical students. These adjusted requirements were included in our grant application and answers have been received from the granting agencies indicating that they will approve grants for approximately 66-2/3% of an expanded scope for this project. This would mean approximately $11,300,000.00 of an estimated $17,000,000.00 project. Escalation of construction as well as the additional square footage of space accounts for the increase in the scope of the project for which apparently the granting agencies will approve two thirds (2/3) of the cost. The additional 50,000 square feet of space is all for animal care facilities and carries a higher cost per square foot than the conventional building.

The expanded scope of the project utilizes to the utmost the available land between Parkland Hospital and the Medical School. Dean Sprague and System Administration recommend that the Board approve the increase in scope of the project and authorize the Associated Architects, Fisher and Spillman Architects, Inc., of Dallas, Texas, and Preston M. Geren of Fort Worth, Texas, to proceed with preliminary plans for a facility of approximately 260,000 square feet which will complete the clinical complex for a class of 200 medical students.

26. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING MACHINE ROOM MODIFICATIONS AND CONNECTIONS TO CENTRAL UTILITY PLANT.—In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' Meeting held June 4, 1971, plans and specifications have been prepared by Clarence Gilmore and Associates, Inc., Engineer for the project, for modifications to the mechanical rooms of the existing buildings on the Campus of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas and connecting lines between these rooms and the Central Utility Plant under construction on the Campus at this time. These plans and specifications have been approved by Dean Sprague and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids to be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. The cost of this project is estimated at $90,000.00, exclusive of the Engineer's Fees, which were appropriated at the June 4, 1971, meeting of the Board.

27. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE GROUND FLOOR, BASIC SCIENCE RESEARCH BUILDING (FOR ANIMAL HOLDING ROOMS).—Investigations have been made of the various possibilities to provide critically needed facilities for an animal holding area at an early date. This study indicated that the best and most economical solution would be the modification of the ground floor of the Basic Science Research Building to provide the facility. This building is presently under construction, with the contract providing that the ground floor will be shelled-in. It is recommended by Dean Sprague and System Administration that the Contractor, T. C. Bateson Construction Company, be authorized to proceed with the modifications to provide six animal holding rooms utilizing approximately 1,800 square feet of space at a cost not to exceed $54,000.00. Funds are available for this project in a Dallas Medical School Plant Funds account for completion of the Ground Floor of the Basic Science Research Building.
28. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00632-0 FOR SCIENCE-EDUCATION BUILDING.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00632-0 for the Science-Education Building at The University of Texas at San Antonio has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. San Antonio, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Science-Education Building. It is recommended by President Templeton and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

29. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00633-0 FOR HUMANITIES-BUSINESS BUILDING.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00633-0 for the Humanities-Business Building at The University of Texas at San Antonio has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. San Antonio, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Humanities-Business Building. It is recommended by President Templeton and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

30. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00634-0 FOR ART BUILDING.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00634-0 for the Art Building at The University of Texas at San Antonio has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $37,576.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $1,127,280.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. San Antonio, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,751,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Art Building. It is recommended by President Templeton and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

31. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00635-0 FOR LIBRARY-ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00635-0 for the Library-Administration Building at The University of Texas at San Antonio has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. San Antonio, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Library-Administration Building. It is recommended by President Templeton and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

32. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECTS.—At the June 4, 1971 Meeting of the Board of Regents, the firms of Ford, Powell and Carson of San Antonio, Texas, and Bartlett Cocke and Associates of San Antonio, Texas, were approved as associated architects with authorization to prepare working drawings and specifications for The University of Texas at San Antonio project. President Templeton and System Administration further recommend that the firm of Phelps and Simmons and Associates of San Antonio, Texas, be approved to be associated with the firms approved at the June 4 Meeting of the Board for the preparation of working drawings and specifications on The University of Texas at San Antonio project.
33. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00630-0 FOR CLASSROOM, FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING, AND STUDENT CENTER.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00630-0 for Classroom, Faculty and Administrative Office Building, and Student Center at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $21,460.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $643,800.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. Permian Basin, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $1,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Classroom, Faculty and Administrative Office Building, and Student Center. It is recommended by President Amstead and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

34. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL INTEREST GRANT NO. 5-6-00631-0 FOR LABORATORY, LIBRARY, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND CENTRAL SERVICE FACILITIES.—Annual Interest Grant No. 5-6-00631-0 for the Laboratory, Library, Physical Education, and Central Service Facilities at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. This grant is for an annual amount of $42,920.00 for a period of thirty years, or a total of $1,287,600.00. The grant will be paid annually over the life of Tuition Bonds to be issued for U. T. Permian Basin, and is for the purpose of paying the excess of interest over and above a 3% interest rate on $2,000,000.00 of the bonds allocated to the construction of the Laboratory, Library, Physical Education, and Central Service Facilities. It is recommended by President Amstead and System Administration that the Board accept this grant as outlined above.

35. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - AUTHORIZATION FOR INITIAL SITE WORK FOR PHASE ONE SITE DEVELOPMENT, APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACT AND APPROPRIATION (FUNDING) THEREFOR.—At the meeting of the Board on June 4, 1971, the preliminary plans and outline specifications for the buildings, site development and utility distribution for the Phase One development of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin at Odessa, Texas, were approved. Authorization was given for the preparation of working drawings and specifications to be presented to the Board at a later meeting.

The Phase One construction schedule can be expedited if some initial site work can be completed prior to the bidding of the building construction project in late 1971. This initial site work, in accordance with the approved campus development plan, consists of construction of entrance drives, access roads, and inner campus circulation roads which will provide access to the building construction site in a controlled manner when construction begins. The scope of this work includes roadway excavation, subgrade preparation, compacted base, concrete curbs and gutters, and an initial seal coat topping. Finish road surfaces will not be applied until the Phase One building construction nears completion.

Plans and specifications covering this portion of the site development have been prepared by Jessen Associates, Inc., and Peters and Fields, Associated Architects, and the project has an estimated construction cost of $200,000.00. The plans and specifications have been approved by President Amstead and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids. It is further recommended that a Special Committee, consisting of President Amstead, Mr. R. S. Kristoferson, Deputy Chancellor Walker, and Chairman Peace, be appointed to award a contract within the funds available.

An appropriation of $200,000.00 is requested from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds as an advance for this site development. The advance is to be repaid from the sale of bonds authorized by House Bill No. 278, 62nd Legislature, Regular Session.

The scope of this work is included in the overall estimated cost of Phase One of the building program at U. T. Permian Basin.
36. HOUSTON MEDICAL SCHOOL - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO FLEETWOOD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., FOR INITIAL FACILITY AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held October 23, 1970, bids were called for and were received, opened and tabulated on June 15, 1971, for the Initial Facility at The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Add Alternate Bidder's No. 1</th>
<th>Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. G. Bell Company, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>$1,690,000.00</td>
<td>$140,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. S. Bellows Construction Corporation, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,621,000.00</td>
<td>168,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullen/Gierhart Construction Company, Bellaire, Texas</td>
<td>1,579,000.00</td>
<td>167,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers and McGregor, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,617,500.00</td>
<td>145,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetwood Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,603,967.00</td>
<td>133,967.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,661,700.00</td>
<td>116,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. G. Lowry Company, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,662,000.00</td>
<td>211,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Meara-Chandler/Benson Corporation, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,688,000.00</td>
<td>168,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheffe Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,696,000.00</td>
<td>151,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaw-Glass, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,631,000.00</td>
<td>150,800.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrior Constructors, Division Paramount Warrior, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,614,000.00</td>
<td>143,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Special Committee appointed at the Board meeting held June 4, 1971, consisting of Dean Smythe, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Deputy Chancellor Walker, and Chairman Peace, awarded a contract to the low bidder, Fleetwood Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas, as follows:

| Base Bid                                    | $1,603,967.00 |
| Add Alternate No. 1                        |               |
| (Provisions for future additions of four additional floors) | 133,967.00 |
| Total Contract Award                       | $1,737,934.00 |

B & G - 17
It is recommended that this contract award by the Special Committee as reported above be ratified by the Board and that approval be given to appropriations from sources as set out below to cover the contract award, Architect's Fees thereon, movable furniture and equipment, and miscellaneous expenses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Grant</td>
<td>$1,686,957.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Appropriation</td>
<td>1,060,547.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Appropriation</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,747,504.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This project covers approximately 55,511 gross square feet.

37. HOUSTON DENTAL BRANCH - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BULLEN/GIERHART CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR EXPANSION OF EXISTING FACILITY (CONVERSION OF GROUND FLOOR SPACE AND RELATED REMODELING) AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held October 23, 1970, bids were called for and were received, opened and tabulated on June 22, 1971, for Expansion of Existing Facility (Conversion of Ground Floor Space and Related Remodeling) at The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Add Alternates No. 1</th>
<th>Add Alternates No. 2</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. G. Bell Company, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>$1,430,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$77,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullen/Gierhart Construction Company, Bellaire, Texas</td>
<td>1,363,000</td>
<td>73,000</td>
<td>79,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers and McGregor, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,555,000</td>
<td>79,200</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetwood Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,377,967</td>
<td>72,678</td>
<td>68,822</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. J. Larvin, General Contractor, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,419,205</td>
<td>73,529</td>
<td>78,222</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Meara-Chandler/Benson Corporation, Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,511,000</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrior Constructors, Division Paramount Warrior Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1,468,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Special Committee, appointed at the Regents' meeting held June 4, 1971, consisting of Dean Olson, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Deputy Chancellor Walker and Chairman Peace, has awarded a contract to the low bidder, Bullen/Gierhart Construction Company, Bellaire, Texas, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Bid</td>
<td>$1,363,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Alternate No. 1 (Remodeling of Existing Dental Laboratory)</td>
<td>73,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Alternate No. 2 (Addition of Space for Centrex System)</td>
<td>79,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Contract Award</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,515,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that the Board ratify this contract award as made by the Special Committee and approve appropriations to cover the...
contract award. Architect's Fees thereon, movable furniture and equipment, and miscellaneous expenses from sources of funds as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Grant</td>
<td>$1,032,270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Branch Unexpended</td>
<td>200,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Funds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent University Fund</td>
<td>750,730.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Proceeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Appropriations</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,983,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This project covers an area of approximately 23,237 gross square feet in the Dental Branch Building plus 4,000 gross square feet of underground space for a Centrex System to serve component institutions in the Texas Medical Center.

38. SAN ANTONIO NURSING SCHOOL - AMENDMENT OF CONTRACT WITH BARTLETT COCKE AND ASSOCIATES AND HELPS AND SIMMONS AND ASSOCIATES JOINTLY AS PROJECT ARCHITECTS FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DENTAL SCHOOL TO INCLUDE THE SAN ANTONIO NURSING SCHOOL IN THE SCOPE OF THE WORK AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—Bartlett Cocke and Associates were jointly appointed as project architects for the San Antonio Dental School at the June 20, 1969 meeting of the Board. System Administration recommends that these project architects be designated to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for the San Antonio Nursing School at an estimated total construction cost of $2,500,000. It is further recommended that an appropriation of $25,000 be approved as an advance from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds for architects fees and miscellaneous expenses. The advance is to be repaid from the sale of bonds authorized by House Bill 278, 62nd Legislature, R. S.

39. U. T. ARLINGTON: APPROPRIATION OF $200,000 FOR INSTALLATION AND PURCHASE OF AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT.—The central air-conditioning plant at UT Arlington has a designed load capacity of approximately 3,000 tons which is adequate to handle existing facilities. However, the designed load is almost equal to 3,000 ton capacity which results in no stand-by capacity in case of failure of the existing machinery. When the current plant expansion was completed, an extra bay for an additional air-conditioning machine was provided making it possible to expand the plant by adding another machine and connecting with existing facilities without need for any building construction. Currently, two of the air-conditioning machines will not perform at full capacity, and this occurs at the peak cooling periods; hence, it is not possible to pull this equipment off the line for repairs even though it is not providing sufficient cooling. In order to correct this deficiency, it is recommended that an additional 1,000 ton capacity absorption machine be installed in the space provided.

The proposed installation has been reviewed with the staff of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, with the engineering firm who designed the existing central plant (Love, Jackson & Friberg, Inc. of Fort Worth) and with an independent testing and balancing firm (Diversified Engineering Services of Dallas) and all parties agree that installation of the additional chilling unit is the proper action to take at this time. The work will be supervised by the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction engineering personnel and the U. T. Arlington Physical Plant staff with all purchases of supplies and materials handled through normal state purchasing procedures by the U. T. Arlington Purchasing Office.

It is recommended by President Harrison and System Administration that an appropriation of $200,000 be made from Unappropriated Proceeds - U. T. Arlington Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971, to provide for the purchase and installation of a 1,000 ton absorption machine.
EMERGENCY ITEMS
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: July 30, 1971
Time: Following the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
Place: Main Building, Room 212
   The University of Texas at Austin
   Austin, Texas

U. T. AUSTIN

40. Rejection of Bids for Remodeling and Renovation of Brackenridge, Roberts, and Prather Halls 21

U. T. DALLAS

41. Award of Contract to O'Rourke Construction Company for West Annex to Founders Building 21

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

42. Award of Contract to Dallas Office Supply Company for Furniture and Furnishings for Clinical Sciences Building 23
40. U. T. AUSTIN - REJECTION OF BIDS FOR REMODELING AND RENOVATION OF BRACKENRIDGE, ROBERTS, AND PRATHER HALLS.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 4, 1971, bids were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated on July 20, 1971, for Remodeling and Renovation of Brackenridge, Roberts, and Prather Halls at The University of Texas at Austin, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Alternate Deduct</th>
<th>Alternate Bid No. 1</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning, Inc.,</td>
<td>$264,400.00</td>
<td>$105,400.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Badgett Construction</td>
<td>237,000.00</td>
<td>105,674.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company, Inc., Austin,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriation for this project is only $200,000.00, which includes Architect's Fees. It is, therefore, recommended by President Spurr, Vice-President Colvin, and System Administration that both bids be rejected and the project be postponed until next year in order that the work can be performed during the summer months when the dormitories are unoccupied. It is contemplated that in the meantime the plans and specifications will be reviewed to see if some economies can be effected without materially reducing the scope of the work.

41. U. T. DALLAS - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO O'ROURKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR WEST ANNEX TO FOUNDERS BUILDING.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 4, 1971, bids were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated for the West Annex to the Founders Building at The University of Texas at Dallas as shown on the attached tabulation sheet. It is recommended by President Jordan, Vice-President Fallis, and System Administration that a contract award be made to the low bidder, O'Rourke Construction Company, Dallas, Texas, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>$2,281,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add Alternates:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (Carpet in laboratories in lieu of sheet vinyl at ground floor only)</td>
<td>5,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 5 (Carpet in laboratories in lieu of sheet vinyl at second floor only)</td>
<td>5,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Recommended Contract Award</td>
<td>$2,292,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to cover this recommended contract award, Architect's Fees thereon, movable furniture and equipment, equipping of laboratories, and miscellaneous expenses, it is recommended that a total appropriation of $2,785,000.00 be approved for this project. Of this amount $112,500.00 has already been appropriated as an advance from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds, and it is recommended that the balance of $2,672,500.00 also be appropriated as an advance from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds, the total amount to be repaid from proceeds of Tuition Bonds to be issued later. This annex covers approximately 81,680 gross square feet, and the estimated total project cost was $2,798,000.00.
WEST ANNEX BUILDING FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

Bids Received at the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction
The University of Texas System, Austin, Texas, at 2:00 P. M., July 27, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>No. 1 Deduct</th>
<th>No. 2 Add</th>
<th>No. 3 Add</th>
<th>No. 4 Add</th>
<th>No. 5 Add</th>
<th>No. 6 Add</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austin Building Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>$2,452,000.00</td>
<td>$190,750.00</td>
<td>- $3,400.00</td>
<td>- $2,200.00</td>
<td>$ 7,800.00</td>
<td>$ 7,800.00</td>
<td>$ 7,900.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. C. Bateson Construction Company</td>
<td>$2,526,000.00</td>
<td>199,000.00</td>
<td>+ 4,100.00</td>
<td>+ 4,900.00</td>
<td>6,900.00</td>
<td>6,900.00</td>
<td>13,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateson-Cheves Construction Company/Joint Venture, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>$2,367,596.82</td>
<td>208,354.66</td>
<td>+ 6,000.00</td>
<td>+ 6,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>18,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encon, Inc., Sherman, Texas</td>
<td>$2,519,300.00</td>
<td>207,690.00</td>
<td>+ 5,500.00</td>
<td>+ 4,850.00</td>
<td>6,920.00</td>
<td>7,030.00</td>
<td>17,350.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAS Construction Company, Richardson, Texas</td>
<td>$2,284,404.00</td>
<td>186,000.00</td>
<td>+ 5,000.00</td>
<td>+ 6,000.00</td>
<td>6,500.00</td>
<td>6,500.00</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaRoe Building Company, Inc., Terrell, Texas</td>
<td>$2,281,000.00</td>
<td>179,000.00</td>
<td>+20,000.00</td>
<td>+20,000.00</td>
<td>3,750.00</td>
<td>5,850.00</td>
<td>29,700.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Rourke Construction Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>$2,342,000.00</td>
<td>205,600.00</td>
<td>+ 3,188.00</td>
<td>+ 3,888.00</td>
<td>6,600.00</td>
<td>6,800.00</td>
<td>18,800.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thetford-Bock Construction Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>$2,376,900.00</td>
<td>198,000.00</td>
<td>+ 4,200.00</td>
<td>+ 5,100.00</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>14,750.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO DALLAS OFFICE SUPPLY COMPANY FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING.

Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings for the Clinical Sciences Building at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston were prepared in the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, and bids were called for, received, opened, and tabulated on July 15, 1971, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
<th>Time of Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abel Contract Furniture and Equipment Company, Inc., Austin, Texas</td>
<td>$81,977.98</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>65 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>79,745.20</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>100 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas</td>
<td>82,455.20</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>100 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended by Dr. Blocker and System Administration that a contract award in the amount of $79,745.20 be made to the low bidder, Dallas Office Supply Company. The funds needed to cover this recommended contract award are available in the Allotment Account for the project.
Medical Affairs Committee
MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: July 30, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

1. Dallas Medical School: Authorization to Request Permission from Coordinating Board for B.S. Degree Program and Certificate Program in Allied Health Education

2. Galveston Medical Branch: Delegation of Approval of Amendments to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston's Medical Staff By-Laws and Rules and Regulations to System Administration

3. Galveston Medical Branch: Annual Gift Report

4. Houston Medical School: Presentation of Oral Report by Dean Smythe and Adoption of Resolution

5. Houston Medical School: Authorization to Establish Medical Service, Research and Development Plan

6. U. T. Clinical Nursing School at San Antonio: Approval of Affiliation Agreement with Brooke General Hospital, San Antonio
1. Dallas Medical School: Authorization to Request Permission from Coordinating Board for B.S. Degree Program and Certificate Program in Allied Health Education. - Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation that the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System be requested to approve a B.S. degree program and certificate program in Allied Health Education at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas:

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Dean Charles C. Sprague that permission be granted to seek Coordinating Board approval of a B.S. degree program and certificate program in Allied Health Education.

This curriculum is designed to prepare persons as teachers in the allied health professions who already have experience and credentials in these professions but need to develop skills and resources as effective instructors. Teaching methods, curricular development, and the use of various instructional media will be emphasized. Candidates for these programs will be expected to teach in vocational school programs, inservice education in hospitals, junior college allied health professions curricula, senior college allied health professions curricula, and in state and federal health delivery agencies.

General academic support courses in the social and behavioral sciences and in teaching methodology will be provided by U.T. Arlington faculty at the medical school. Existing allied health programs in Dallas area hospitals will provide student teaching opportunities.

No other such program exists in the state of Texas and only four are in operation in the United States.

Subsequent to regental approval the proposal will be submitted to the Coordinating Board.

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Attention: Dr. Kenneth Ashworth

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

I hereby request approval of a Bachelor of Science and Certificate Program in Allied Health Education. I look forward to hearing from you in this regard.

Sincerely,

Charles C. Sprague, M.D.
Dean

CCS/c1
2. Galveston Medical Branch: Delegation of Approval of Amendments to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston's Medical Staff By-Laws and Rules and Regulations to System Administration. --

With respect to amendments to the Medical Staff By-Laws and Rules and Regulations at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation follows:

Chancellor LeMaistre recommends that the Board of Regents delegate to System Administration the authority to approve amendments to The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston's Medical Staff By-Laws and Rules and Regulations, with such approved amendments to be filed with the Secretary to the Board of Regents.

System Administration feels that these matters are guidelines for the internal operation and management of the Medical Branch Hospitals and that, in this regard, they are very similar to the Institutional Handbooks of Operating Procedure, which require, under recently approved amendments to the Regents Rules and Regulations, only the Chancellor's approval.

3. Galveston Medical Branch: Annual Gift Report. --A Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation with respect to an annual gift report at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is set out below:

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of President Truman Blocker to initiate a program of annual giving among the several constituencies of the Galveston Medical Branch as outlined in the following letter dated May 17, 1971. The approval of the Board of Regents for this private fund development program is required by the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 1.23.

The Development Office of the University of Texas Medical Branch wishes to initiate a program of Annual Giving among the various constituencies of this institution.
This Annual Giving Program will be conducted chiefly by the officers and members of the Alumni Association under the direction of staff members of the Office of Development. In order to make this program more effective, the Alumni Association has indicated its wish to discontinue assessment of alumni dues. Gifts will be directed to the University of Texas Medical Branch and designated as contributions to the "UTMB Development Fund."

Contributions in this Annual Giving Campaign will be solicited for unrestricted use; however, opportunities will be given for the donors to direct their gifts to such causes as student aid (scholarship and loan funds), student services (fieldhouse expenses), endowed positions, research, or departmental programs. This solicitation would be initiated in the year beginning September 1, 1971.

We respectfully request approval of this new program and anticipate that by this special effort the Medical Branch will receive significantly larger support in gifts and grants from friends and graduates of the Medical Branch.

Sincerely,

T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
President

TGBjr/al

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
DEVELOPMENT BOARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

May 28, 1971

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Arthur H. Dilly
FROM: W. D. Blunk
SUBJECT: Annual Gift Program at The University of Texas Medical Branch

I concur fully in the proposal of Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr. to institute an annual gift program as set forth in his letter of May 17, 1971 to Chancellor LeMaistre. I recommend that Dr. LeMaistre approve this.

MED - 4
4. Houston Medical School: Presentation of Oral Report by Dean Smythe and Adoption of Resolution. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's submission with respect to The University of Texas Medical School at Houston:

Chancellor LeMaistre requests permission for Dean Cheves Smythe to present a brief oral report on the current status of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.

Chancellor LeMaistre also concurs in the request of Dean Smythe that the Board of Regents adopt the following resolution in sincere appreciation to those individuals, agencies, and institutions, without whose cooperation this impressive beginning for the Houston Medical School would not have been possible:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The first class of freshman medical school students is in residence at The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, and

WHEREAS, This rapid development is most unusual and of great potential benefit to the health care programs of Texas, and

WHEREAS, This progress could not have been made without the complete cooperation and significant generosity of many institutions and individuals:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents express their sincere appreciation and gratitude to the Board of Trustees and Staff of the Hermann Estate and the Hermann Hospital for their dedication to the needs of medical education including the authorization for the expenditure of over nine million dollars to adapt the Hermann Hospital to its role as a clinical teaching center, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents extend their compliments and appreciation to the other bio-medical units of The University of Texas System for their support and help to The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents express their appreciation and gratitude to Rice University, the Baylor Medical College, the Texas Medical Center, Inc., and the Houston Medical Foundation for their cooperative efforts to hasten the development of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.
June 11, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

In the last two years, the Board of Trustees of the Hermann Hospital has approved four projects totaling $13.6 million dollars for the redecoration, renovation, remodeling and new construction of that Hospital to adapt it as well as possible for its role as the major teaching hospital of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston. The nature of these projects and the sources of the funding supporting them are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Total Costs (in millions)</th>
<th>Hermann Contribution</th>
<th>Federal Contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Redecoration (Main Bldg.)</td>
<td>$1.2</td>
<td>$1.2</td>
<td>.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. New Emergency Room plus Service Facilities</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Renovation (Clinic Bldg.)</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Phase 1-A of New Hospital</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these material commitments, The Trustees, the administration and the staff have supported in many intangible ways the Medical School to a most gratifying extent during the past year. Now that students are enrolled, I am writing to suggest that it would be appropriate for The University to acknowledge with thanks the extraordinary contributions of the Hermann Hospital. Those of us in Houston feel a resolution forwarded from the Regents to the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital is in order.

I would also request that I give a brief oral report to the Regents on the status of the school in Houston at the next meeting. The University of Texas can be justly proud of what it is accomplishing in Houston.

Sincerely yours,

Cheves McC. Smythe, M.D.
Dean

CMS/jj
5. Houston Medical School: Authorization to Establish Medical Service, Research and Development Plan.—

In conformity with established practice, it is recommended that the attached*Medical Service, Research and Development Plan for The University of Texas Medical School at Houston be adopted.

This plan meets all standards required by the Board of Regents, and System Administration joins in the recommendation of Dr. Cheves McC. Smythe that such plan be established at The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.

*See Pages 8 - 24.

July 2, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

Enclosed is a copy of the proposed Medical Service, Research and Development Plan for the Houston Medical School. We would like to have this item placed on the agenda for approval at the July 30, 1971, meeting of the Board of Regents.

Yours truly,

Cheves McC. Smythe, M.D.
Dean

Enclosure
ARTICLE I

PURPOSE

It is the purpose to create a plan for management of the professional income of members of the full-time faculty of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston (the "School"). The Medical Service, Research and Development Plan (the "Plan") will create an Institutional Trust Fund consisting of a Business Operation Fund, a Development Fund, a Fringe Benefit Fund and Clinical Program Funds. The Business Operation Fund will provide for the administrative expenses of the Plan. The Development Fund will be expended in support of the programs of the School as a whole. The Fringe Benefit Fund will provide for fringe benefits for the faculty of the School. A Clinical Program Fund will be established for each clinical program of the School. Funds in the Clinical Program Funds may be used in support of faculty compensation and other functions pertaining to teaching, research and patient care activities. The Plan will safeguard the interests of its membership in the proper continued growth in excellence of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.
ARTICLE II
DEFINITIONS

2.10 FACULTY COMPENSATION

2.11 For purposes of this Plan, "Faculty Compensation" shall be defined as that total renumeration comprised of salary and augmentation paid to faculty members by the School. Faculty Compensation shall not be construed to include fringe benefits paid by the School of faculty members.

2.20 SALARY

2.21 For purposes of this Plan, "Salary" shall be defined as that part of Faculty Compensation paid by the School and subject to the maximum limitations approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System upon recommendation of the administration for each fiscal year.

2.22 Salary may be paid from multiple fund sources, including general budget funds (state appropriations), contract and grant funds, gift funds and Institutional Trust Funds of the Plan.

2.23 Salary shall be the base for calculation of fringe benefits paid for by the individual through payroll deduction or as may be paid from institutional funds other than the Fringe Benefit Fund of the Plan.

2.30 AUGMENTATION

2.31 For purposes of this Plan, "Augmentation" shall be defined as that part of Faculty Compensation paid to a Member by the School subject to a maximum limitation, now fifty percent (50%) of the Salary paid to a Member, as determined by the Board of
2.32 Augmentation, contrasted with Salary, may be paid only from the Clinical Program Funds of the Plan.

2.33 Each Member's Augmentation shall be determined annually, subject to quarterly review, upon recommendation of his Program Director, and the Dean and approval of the Chancellor.

ARTICLE III
ORGANIZATION OF PLAN

3.10 MEMBERSHIP

3.11 Membership in the Plan is required of each geographic full-time faculty member in a clinical program who derives income from professional activities, except as hereinafter specifically excluded.

3.12 A medical faculty member in a pre-clinical program who derives income from patient care responsibility must be a Member of the Plan.

3.13 Full-time off campus faculty and part-time faculty are eligible for Membership if the Dean, the Program Director, the individual and the hospital agree.

3.14 The Membership shall exercise final local authority over all organizational matters relating to the Plan, except where that authority is specifically delegated by these Bylaws. All Members shall be entitled to participate in the deliberations of the Plan, vote upon all business brought before the Plan, and be eligible for election to any committee of the Plan.
3.15 A Member leaving the full-time faculty terminates his Membership in the Plan without recourse.

3.20 MEETINGS OF MEMBERSHIP

3.21 The Membership shall meet in general session annually in April at a place designated by the Chairman of the Board of Directors. Notice of the Annual Meeting and agenda shall be distributed to each Member at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting.

3.22 Special meetings may be called by the Board, the Dean, or upon written petition of one-half (1/2) of the Members. Special meetings require the same notice as regular annual meetings.

3.23 The Chairman of the Board of Directors or, in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, shall preside. The Secretary of the Board of Directors shall serve as the Secretary of the Plan.

3.24 One-half (1/2) of the Membership shall constitute a quorum.

3.25 Each Member shall have one (1) vote.

3.26 Except where otherwise specified within these Bylaws, a simple majority shall prevail.

3.27 Minutes of each meeting shall be prepared by the Secretary, published and circulated to each Member.

3.28 The rules or order for meetings of the Membership shall be Robert’s Rules of Order.

3.30-.40 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3.31 The Dean of the School shall appoint a temporary Board of Directors of the Plan to serve for a period of twenty-four (24) months immediately following approval of these Bylaws. This Board
of Directors shall be composed as follows:

A. Each full time Clinical Program Director
B. The Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
C. The Associate Dean for Business Affairs
D. The Director of Hermann Hospital
E. The Dean of the Medical School, who shall serve as Chairman

3.32 Effective twenty-four (24) months after the approval of these Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall be composed as follows:

A. Dean of the Medical School
B. The Director of each Clinical Program. When the Director is unavoidably absent, he may appoint another Member of his program as his proxy.
C. Members-at-Large shall be appointed by the program director from programs making larger contributions to the Institutional Trust Fund. After the Plan has been in operation for four (4) years, those programs with contributions to the fund exceeding fifteen percent (15%) of the total income of the fund in a fiscal year, may appoint a Member-at-Large for the succeeding year. Such Members-at-Large are limited to five (5).
D. Beginning in the third year of operation of the Plan, three (3) Members-at-Large will be elected. Thirty (30) days prior to the annual meeting, a ballot carrying the names of all the Members of the Plan shall be circulated to the Membership. Each Member shall nominate
one (1) person for election to the Board of Directors. Names of the nine (9) Members receiving the largest number of nominations will be submitted by written ballot to the Membership at the annual meeting. The three (3) Members receiving the largest number of votes will be elected. Such Members shall serve for one (1) year terms. They may succeed themselves for two (2) additional terms and are eligible for re-election to additional terms after an intervening year.

E. When the total number of Members of the Board exceed twenty-one (21) the criteria for Members-at-Large shall be revised.

F. The Associate Dean for Business Affairs, the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, the Director of Hermann Hospital, and the Fiscal Manager of the Plan shall be Ex-Officio Members without vote.

3.33 The Board of Directors shall exercise full powers of the Membership, except that the Board may not alter the distribution of Funds to the Development Fund, the Fringe Benefit Fund or the Clinical Program Funds as established by these Bylaws.

3.34 The Board of Directors shall be responsible for determining policies of the Business Office of the Plan.

3.35 The Board of Directors shall be advisory to the Dean on all matters relating to the Plan.

3.36 The Board of Directors may create committees from the Directors or from the Membership to act upon specific matters when necessary.
3.37 The Board of Directors shall report its activities to the Membership at the Annual Meeting, which activities shall be subject to ratification, modification, or revocation by the Membership.

3.38 The Board shall meet at least quarterly on call of the Chairman, or the Dean or on the written petition of two-thirds (2/3) of the Members of the Board.

3.39 The officers of the Board shall be a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary.

3.40 The officers shall be elected by the Board twenty-four months after approval of these Bylaws by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and thereafter annually at the meeting of the Board of Directors in the first quarter.

3.41 The Chairman and Vice-Chairman shall not serve in the same office more than two (2) consecutive terms, but are eligible for re-election after an intervening year. No two (2) elected officers shall be from the same clinical program.

3.42 The terms of office shall be from September 1st following the Annual Meeting of the Membership to August 31st of the following year.

3.43 One-half (1/2) of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum.

3.44 Except where otherwise specified within these Bylaws, a simple majority vote shall prevail.

3.50 BUSINESS OPERATIONS

3.51 A Business Office shall be maintained by the Plan for the administration of its affairs.

3.52 As the Chief Business Officer of the School, the Associate Dean for Business Affairs shall be
responsible for implementation of business procedures in accordance with the policies established by the Board of Directors. The Associate Dean for Business Affairs shall appoint, with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors, a Fiscal Manager to serve as the general administrative and business officer of the Plan.

3.53 Administrative personnel and consultants may be employed or retained as recommended the the Board of Directors.

3.54 An annual operating budget for all income and expenditures of the Plan shall be prepared and approved in accordance with the Budget Rules and Procedures of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. An annual summary budget shall be submitted to the Board of Directors at its first quarterly meeting of each year.

3.55 Financial reports for the Plan shall be prepared by the Fiscal Manager and submitted to the Board of Directors at each quarterly meeting.

3.56 Professional income under the Plan will be accounted for the members of the various clinical programs as groups. An annual statement of funds deposited for the Clinical Program in the Institutional Trust Fund during each calendar year will be submitted to the directors of the programs no later than January 31. Each individual member shall also be given a statement of his income for income tax purposes at the same time.

3.57 The cost of business operations and other expenses incurred in the generation of income shall be derived from income to the Institutional Trust Fund.
3.58 Professional income will be billed and collected by the Business Office of the Plan in accordance with procedures developed by the Fiscal Manager and approved by the Board of Directors. All collections will be deposited in the Institutional Trust Fund.

3.59 The Dean of the School will have the ultimate responsibility for the fiscal integrity of the Plan.

ARTICLE IV

INSTITUTIONAL TRUST FUND

4.10 COMPOSITION

4.11 An Institutional Trust Fund shall be established for the receipt and disbursement of professional income under the management of the Plan.

4.12 The Institutional Trust Fund shall be composed of sections as follows:
A. Business Operation Fund
B. Development Fund
C. Fringe Benefit Fund
D. Clinical Program Funds (one for each clinical program)

4.20 SOURCES OF INCOME

4.21 Pursuant to the Member's contract with the School, each Member shall assign his professional income to the Institutional Trust Fund.

4.22 Income can be accepted from voluntary and part-time faculty at the discretion of the individual, the Program Director and the Dean.

4.30 ITEMS INCLUDED IN PROFESSIONAL INCOME

4.31 Professional fees generated within the School,
including third-party payments.

4.32 Fees from all professional consultations and services except as noted in Section 4.36.

4.33 Fees for consultation and services rendered at any other state supported medical facility or institution in the State of Texas.

4.34 Fees for services rendered at Federal or affiliated hospitals.

4.35 Fees for court appearances.

4.36 All other professional income with the exception of the following:
   A. Honoraria, royalties, non-professional retainers.
   B. Payment for editing scientific publications.
   C. Consultation fees (honoraria) as a regional or National consultant to any branch of the United States Government.

4.40 DETERMINATION OF PROFESSIONAL FEES

4.41 The Membership of the Plan will prepare a schedule of fees which shall be used for billing purposes under ordinary circumstances.

4.42 Individual Members may increase or decrease fees in special situations, subject to procedures to be determined by the Board of Directors and ratified by the Membership.

4.43 Formulas for discounting fees will be developed by the Board of Directors and ratified by the Membership.

4.50 BUSINESS OPERATION FUND

4.51 The Business Operation Fund shall be expended for the conduct of general administrative and business affairs of the Plan.
4.52 Additions to the Business Operation Fund shall result from a distribution of gross income (net of refunds) deposited in the Institutional Trust Fund. Such distribution to be established annually, shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of said income without specific approval of the Board of Directors and ratification of the Membership.

4.53 Expenditures from the Business Operation Fund shall be subject to the same budget rules and procedures applicable to other funds within the Institutional Trust Fund.

4.54 The Business Operation Fund may accumulate an unexpended balance not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the distribution to said fund during the preceding fiscal year. Any funds in excess of said twenty-five percent (25%) limitation shall be applied to defray operating expenses of the Business Office during the succeeding fiscal year.

4.60 DEVELOPMENT FUND

4.61 The Development Fund shall be expended to enhance and support programs of the School as a whole.

4.62 Additions to the Development Fund shall result from a distribution of gross income (net of refunds) deposited in the Institutional Trust Fund. Such distribution shall be seventeen and one-half percent (17.5%) of said income.

4.63 Expenditures from the Development Fund shall be at the discretion of the Dean with the advice of an advisory committee. Such expenditures shall also be subject to the same budget rules and procedures applicable to other funds within the Institutional Trust Fund.
4.70 FRINGE BENEFIT FUND

4.71 The Fringe Benefit Fund shall be expended for fringe benefits, including supplemental retirement benefits, for faculty members of the School.

4.72 Additions to the Fringe Benefit Fund shall result from a distribution of gross income (net of refunds) deposited in the Institutional Trust Fund. Such distribution shall be twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of said income.

4.73 Expenditures from the Fringe Benefit Fund shall be under the direction of the Board of Directors subject to ratification of the Membership. Such expenditures shall also be subject to the same budget rules and procedures applicable to other funds within the Institutional Trust Fund.

4.80 CLINICAL PROGRAM FUND

4.81 An individual Clinical Program Fund shall be established for each clinical program in the School. A Clinical Program Fund shall be expended in support of faculty compensation and functions related to teaching, research and patient care activities.

4.82 Additions to the Clinical Program Funds shall result from a distribution of gross income (net of refunds) deposited in the Institutional Trust Fund. Such distribution shall be the remaining balance of said income after the distributions to the Business Operation Fund, the Development Fund and the Fringe Benefit Fund. The distribution to each individual Clinical Program Fund shall be in the same ratio as that program's income to the total income of the Institutional Trust Fund.

4.83 Expenditures from the Clinical Program Fund shall
be under the direction of each Clinical Program Director in accordance with those items allowable per 4.84. Such expenditures shall also be subject to the same budget rules and procedures applicable to other funds within the Institutional Trust Fund.

4.84 Expenditures allowable from the Clinical Program Fund may include the following:

A. Augmentation of Members' salaries.
B. Salary for faculty and/or staff (including required School benefits).
C. General maintenance, operation and equipment for educational, research and patient care.
D. Ordinary and necessary business expenses incurred by the physician in earning the professional fees charged by said physician.
E. Travel and other expenses including registration fees and tuition incident to attendance at meetings authorized by the School or Program.
F. Professional liability insurance and legal fees.
G. Professional society memberships.
H. Permanent equipment and facilities.
I. Expenses and consultant fees for guest speakers including official entertainment.
J. Travel in support of education, research and patient care activities.
K. Faculty or staff recruitment including reasonable moving expenses.
L. Funds for the establishment of a Lectureship, Professorship or Chair.
4.85 A Clinical Program Fund may accumulate an unexpended balance not to exceed fifty percent (50%) of the distribution to said fund during the preceding fiscal year. Any funds in excess of said fifty percent (50%) limitation shall be transferred annually to the Development Fund to be expended for the purposes of that fund as required under Section 4.60 of these Bylaws.

ARTICLE V
GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.10 ETHICS

5.11 The principles of medical ethics of the American Medical Association are accepted as the governing code of ethics for the Plan.

5.20 CONTRACTS

5.21 A suitable contract for Members shall be executed between each Member and the School. Said contract shall be similar in form and content to the one appended in Exhibit A. (Pages 23-24)

5.30 DISSOLUTION

5.31 The Plan may be dissolved by the Dean upon recommendation of the Board of Directors and three-fourths (3/4) vote of the entire Membership.

5.32 All monies residual in the Institutional Trust Fund shall be utilized to discharge obligations of the Plan with the balance to become the property of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.

5.40 AMENDMENTS OF BYLAWS

5.41 These Bylaws may be altered or amended by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Membership at any regular
meeting of the Plan, provided the amendment shall have been offered at a previous meeting or by written notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to the regular meeting.

5.42 Neither these Bylaws nor any amendments thereto shall be effective until they shall have been approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.
AGREEMENT
FOR PARTICIPATION IN
MEDICAL SERVICE, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT HOUSTON

It is hereby agreed between The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, Texas (the "School"), and (the "Doctor"), that the Doctor, subject to the terms of the Medical Service, Research and Development Plan (the "Plan"), shall become a member of the Plan. Member income from the Plan will be determined annually prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

The Doctor further agrees that he will comply with the Bylaws of the Plan and will fully cooperate with the other members thereof and the School, in carrying out the purposes of the Plan.

In consideration of the Doctor's participation in the Plan, the Doctor hereby assigns to the Institutional Trust Fund all fees charged and received by him for professional services. The assignment shall be an absolute assignment, subject only to the conditions that fees charged by the Doctor shall not be altered except as provided in the Plan and that the fees collected shall be used for the purposes as stated in the Plan. Hence, the Doctor further agrees that all monies received by him for such fees will be promptly turned over to the Business Officer of the School and all checks made payable to the Doctor for such fees will be promptly endorsed and delivered to such Business Office. However, this assignment does not cover the salary received from the School, nor reimbursement for expenses actually incurred.

MED - 23
As a condition of the Doctor's participation in such Institutional Trust he shall pay for all ordinary and necessary professional expenses incurred by him to the extent such expenses are not paid for by the School.

It is understood that a person leaving the faculty automatically terminates this agreement, without recourse.

______________________________
Director of Program in

______________________________
Doctor

APPROVED:

______________________________
Dean
U. T. Clinical Nursing School at San Antonio: Approval of Affiliation Agreement with Brooke General Hospital, San Antonio. -- Chancellor LeMaistre has submitted the following recommendation with respect to an affiliation agreement with Brooke General Hospital, Brooke Army Medical Center and The University of Texas (Clinical) Nursing School at San Antonio:

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Dean Willman that the Memorandum of Agreement with the Brooke General Hospital, Brooke Army Medical Center be approved and that the Chairman be authorized to execute the document.

This is essentially an affiliation agreement for the clinical training of nursing students, but is not in the format previously approved for the model agreements. This format is the one preferred by the authorities at Brooke Army Medical Center, and has been reviewed and approved by appropriate representatives of System Administration.
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

1. The Brooke General Hospital, Fort Sam Houston, Texas, will make the Army Health Nursing facilities available for selective training of professional student nurses enrolled at University of Texas Clinical Nursing School at San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas.

2. It is understood and agreed that the training authorized by Brooke General Hospital shall at all times be under the supervision of the Chief, Department of Nursing, Brooke General Hospital and instructors of University of Texas Clinical Nursing School at San Antonio.

3. University of Texas Clinical Nursing School at San Antonio will provide the Commanding General, Brooke General Hospital, with the number of student nurses to be assigned, the dates and hours they will be assigned and the clinical service to which they will be assigned, by the beginning of each training period.

4. Students participating in the program will be responsible for their own transportation, meals, uniforms and medical care, and will not receive any benefits afforded the military unless they are authorized dependents of active duty military personnel.

5. This agreement is controlled by AR 350-222, and will be renewed annually, upon the written approval of both parties.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, FOR
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CLINICAL NURSING SCHOOL BROOKE GENERAL HOSPITAL AT SAN ANTONIO

Signature
John Peace, Chairman
Board of Regents

Date
8 June 1971

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

University Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Deputy Chancellor for Administration

Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs
To: Arthur Dilly

Subject: Affiliation Agreement with Brooke General Hospital

Attached are copies of the above-mentioned agreement and a copy of a letter from the Chief of Nursing. Dr. Styles believes they see this as an addendum to the Medical School's agreement.

Please advise me if this can be submitted to the Regents at the July meeting or, if not, what we must do to insure its being executed.

Marilyn O. Willman
Dean

MDW: ds

Attachments - 6
Dr. Margretta M. Styles, B.N.
Associate Dean, Clinical Nursing School
at San Antonio
The University of Texas
7703 Floyd Curl Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78229

My Dear Dean Styles:

The review of affiliation contracts has been completed and I am forwarding the memorandum of agreement to you for signature. Please keep one copy for your files and return the other copies to me.

Thank you for sending the new contracts which you are using but we are required by Army Regulation to use the enclosed agreement format.

I am sorry that there has been such a long delay in the processing of the agreement, however, it is not an indication that we are not interested in the affiliation. We are looking forward to being a part of your nursing program.

Sincerely yours,

RITA A. CLEVELAND
COL, ANC
Chief, Dept of Nursing

Incl
Memo of Agreement (5 cy)
Land & Investment Committee
LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date : July 30, 1971
Time : Following the meeting of the Medical Affairs Committee
Place : Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

INVESTMENT MATTERS:
1. Recommendation for Appointment of Member of Investment Advisory Committee.

LAND MATTERS:
3. Easements Nos. 3280 through 3296.
6. Grazing Lease No. 1115.
6a. Correction in Water Contract No. 137

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

GIFT, ESTATE AND BEQUEST MATTERS:

REAL ESTATE MATTERS:
10. U. T. El Paso - Josephine Clardy Fox Estate - Recommendation to Appoint a Manager of Fox Properties
11. U. T. El Paso - Josephine Clardy Fox Estate - Recommendation to Sell Property at 525 Montana Avenue

L & I - 1
12. U. T. El Paso - Josephine Clardy Fox Estate - Recommendation to Renew Lease of Property at 5010 Paisano Drive, El Paso, Texas

13. U. T. El Paso - Josephine Clardy Fox Estate - Recommendation to Sell Property at 5400-5420 Paisano Drive and to Cancel Lease at 5420 Paisano Drive

14. Anderson Hospital - University Cancer Foundation - Recommendation Re Sale of Oil and Gas Leases Covering Certain Property Located in Charlotte, DeSoto and Highland Counties, Florida

BOND MATTERS:


OTHER MATTERS

17. Report of Securities Transactions for Permanent University Fund and for Trust and Special Funds for the Months of April, May and June 1971

FOUNDATION MATTERS

Meeting of Members of the Board of Regents as Trustees of Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund.
1. RECOMMENDATION FOR APPOINTMENT OF MEMBER OF INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends appointment of Mr. Roger H. Jenswold of Houston, Texas, as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee for the term ending August 31, 1975, to replace Mr. Harold M. Achziger whose term expires August 31, 1971. Mr. Jenswold, who formerly was Vice President and Trust Officer of The First National Bank in Dallas, served on the Committee from September 1, 1968, until the spring of 1969, at which time a change in positions involved his moving from the State and his resignation from the Committee. Mr. Jenswold is Vice President of Life & Casualty Insurance Company of Tennessee, an affiliate of American General Insurance Company, Houston, Texas.

With this appointment the Committee membership will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Expiration of Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Robert W. Lau</td>
<td>8-31-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Edward M. Ackerman</td>
<td>8-31-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dee S. Osborne</td>
<td>8-31-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Roger H. Jenswold</td>
<td>8-31-75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - INVESTMENT MATTERS.—

2. REPORT ON CLEARANCE OF MONIES TO PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND AND AVAILABLE FUND.— The Auditor, Auditing Oil and Gas Production, reports the following with respect to monies cleared by the General Land Office to the Permanent University and Available University Fund for the current fiscal year through June, 1971, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permanent University Fund</th>
<th>May &amp; June 1971</th>
<th>Cumulative This Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Cumulative Preceding Fiscal Year (Averaged)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royalty - Oil</td>
<td>$3,136,255.59</td>
<td>$13,279,409.46</td>
<td>$12,444,208.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas - Regular</td>
<td>400,077.43</td>
<td>1,986,291.04</td>
<td>1,144,355.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- F. P. C.</td>
<td>320.93</td>
<td>25,093.53</td>
<td>87,177.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>18,392.46</td>
<td>89,519.05</td>
<td>92,986.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Brine</td>
<td>3,505.84</td>
<td>11,742.68</td>
<td>10,178.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Mineral Leases</td>
<td>60,367.10</td>
<td>261,307.61</td>
<td>245,880.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Water Contracts</td>
<td>23,205.60</td>
<td>26,067.07</td>
<td>23,368.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Brine Contracts</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>166.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments and Extensions of Mineral Leases</td>
<td>0-</td>
<td>421,061.78</td>
<td>191,021.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonuses, Mineral Lease Sales, (actual)</td>
<td>0-</td>
<td>1,407,000.00</td>
<td>1,736,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - Permanent University Fund</td>
<td>3,642,224.95</td>
<td>16,100,792.22</td>
<td>14,239,343.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Available University Fund | Rental on Easements | 31,496.01 | 138,718.85 | 154,710.00 |
|                           | Interest on Easements and Royalty | 3.42 | 674.07 | 5,018.20 |
|                           | Correction Fees -Easements | 0- | 0- | 0- |
|                           | Transfer and Relinquishment Fees | 77.06 | 4,316.91 | 8,498.90 |
| Total - Available University Fund | 31,576.49 | 143,709.83 | 168,227.10 |

| Total - Permanent and Available University Funds | $3,673,801.44 | $17,651,502.05 | $16,144,070.30 |

Oil and Gas Development - June 30, 1971

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acreage Under Lease</td>
<td>536,848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Producing Acres</td>
<td>321,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Producing Leases</td>
<td>1,424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS, --

3. LEASES AND EASEMENTS.--It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following applications for various leases, easements, assignments, amendments, material source permits and water contracts on University Lands be approved. All have been approved as to form and as to content by the appropriate officials.

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES

All easements and surface leases are at the standard rates; are on the University's standard forms; and payment has been received in advance, unless otherwise stated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3280</td>
<td>L. C. Perrin (renewal of 1587)</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>250' x 400'</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/72</td>
<td>$ 100.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3281</td>
<td>Canyon Reef Carriers, Inc.</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Terrell</td>
<td>18, 19, 20, &amp; 35</td>
<td>4,484.96 rds.</td>
<td>5/1/71-4/30/81</td>
<td>8,970.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3282</td>
<td>Humble Oil and Refining Company</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>110.83 rds.</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>66.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3283</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Pecos</td>
<td>23, 24 &amp; 25</td>
<td>1,097.40 rds.</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>1,410.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3284</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crockett</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>86.67 rds. 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>56.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3285</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.788 rds. 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>11/1/71-10/31/81</td>
<td>50.00**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3286</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22.33 rds. 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>11/1/71-10/31/81</td>
<td>50.00**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Renewable from year to year, but not to exceed a total of ten years.

** Minimum payment.
### Easements and Surface Leases - Continued --

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3287</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Ector</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.115 acre</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>$ 50.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dehydration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unit Site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3288</td>
<td>Mansell Brine Sales</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30 &amp; 31</td>
<td>370 rds., 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>11/1/71-10/31/81</td>
<td>240.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(renewal of 1637)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3289</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.30 rds., 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>50.00**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>Humble Oil and Refining Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>669.6 rds., 3-1/2 inch</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>435.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>Colorado River Municipal Water District</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2,705.81 rds., various sized</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>5,974.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>Colorado River Municipal Water District</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2,310.96 rds.</td>
<td>6/1/71-5/31/81</td>
<td>1,386.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3293</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>1,4,9,10, 11 &amp; 12</td>
<td>1,219.39 rds.</td>
<td>8/1/71-7/31/81</td>
<td>731.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(renewal of 1599)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30 &amp; 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3294</td>
<td>Petroleum Ventures, Ltd.</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>311 rds., 4-1/2 inch</td>
<td>8/1/71-7/31/81</td>
<td>202.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(renewal of 1600)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full consideration.

**Minimum payment.
Easements and Surface Leases – Continued —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3295</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>10 &amp; 13</td>
<td>242.3 rds.</td>
<td>9/1/71 -</td>
<td>$ 157.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>various sized</td>
<td>8/31/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(renewal of 1615)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3296</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30 &amp; 31</td>
<td>2,056.9</td>
<td>8/1/71 -</td>
<td>1,974.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>various sized</td>
<td>7/31/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(renewal of 1608)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. MATERIAL SOURCE PERMIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Grantee</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Border Road Construction Company</td>
<td>Upton</td>
<td></td>
<td>570 cubic yards of caliche</td>
<td>$ 57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>McVean and Barlow, Inc.</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>Block 16</td>
<td>8,275 cubic yards of dirt</td>
<td>2,482.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>W. A. &quot;Bill&quot; Farmer Construction Company</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>Block 9</td>
<td>120 cubic yards of caliche</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. WATER CONTRACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Grantee</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Atlantic Richfield Company</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>Block 31</td>
<td>7/1/71 - 6/30/76</td>
<td>$ 2,560.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Annual rental of $2,560 per year is to be paid plus a royalty of 10¢ per 1,000 gallons of water produced from the premises. In no event shall royalty be less than $2,560 per year.
Easements and Surface Leases – Continued --

6. **GRAZING LEASES**

The following grazing lease is for the five-year period, July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1976, with extension for an additional five-year period, July 1, 1976, through June 30, 1981, at rental shown provided the Lessee carries out the range conservation and/or ranch improvement and practices specified in Exhibit B of the lease, which shall be certified by the University Land Agent.

The lease is on the University's standard form with semi-annual payment of rental on July 1 and January 1 of each year in the amounts set out in the lease.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lease No.</th>
<th>New Old</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Acreage</th>
<th>Previous Annual Rental Per Acre</th>
<th>First Five Years Annual Rental Acre</th>
<th>Second Five Years Annual Rental</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td>Theron K. Weatherby &amp; Reagan 9 &amp; 10</td>
<td>6,775.2</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
<td>$0.63</td>
<td>$4,268.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Johnny S. Weatherby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.77</td>
<td>$5,216.90*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This cancels Grazing Lease 1019 as of June 30, 1971, previously granted to P. D. "Val" Gohmert.

6a. **Correction in Water Contract No. 137.** --The period of time in Water Contract No. 137 was erroneously recommended to the Board as 3/4/71 - 3/4/76 but should have been 5/4/71 - 5/4/76. It is recommended that this correction be approved to conform to the document that has been executed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Grantee</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Gulf Oil Corporation</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>Block 30</td>
<td>5/4/71 - 5/4/76</td>
<td>$100.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(renewal of Easement No. 1589)

*Annual rental of $100 is to be paid plus a royalty of 10¢ per 1,000 gallons of water produced from the premises. In no event shall royalty be less than $200 per year.
TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - GIFT, ESTATE AND BEQUEST MATTERS.--

7. U. T. AUSTIN - RECOMMENDATION FOR ACCEPTANCE OF L. D., MARIE AND EDWIN GALE PROFESSORSHIP IN JUDAIC STUDIES.--In December 1962, L. D., Marie and Edwin Gale, of Beaumont, Texas, gave to The University of Texas Foundation, Inc., cash in the amount of $34,217.00 and a tract of approximately thirty-nine acres in Hardin County near Beaumont, with improvements and household furnishings. The land, improvements, and furnishings were valued at $65,783.00, based on an appraisal obtained by the donors, and making a total gift of $100,000. The improvements, furnishings, and approximately 4.48 acres of the land were sold by the Foundation in 1970 for net proceeds of $18,054.72.

At the request of the Gale family that the endowment be converted to a professorship, The University of Texas Foundation, Inc., has now tendered to the Board of Regents cash in the amount of $51,275.20 and a deed to the remaining 34.852 acres of land with a carrying value of $35,352.00 to endow the L. D., Marie and Edwin Gale Professorship in Judaic Studies at U. T. Austin. Though the total indicated present value is less than $100,000, Executive Director for Development Blank and Associate Deputy Chancellor Shelton recommend acceptance of this gift and establishment of the Professorship.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

8. U. T. AUSTIN - MCDONALD OBSERVATORY - RECOMMENDATION RE AMENDMENT OF LEASE ON 33,280 ACRES, PRESIDIO COUNTY, FROM LOIS MITCHELL THOMPSON, ET AL (G. C. MITCHELL ESTATE), LESSORS, TO BOARD OF REGENTS.—The lease on the above property, on which U. T. Austin is operating a radio telescope, which was dated September 9, 1966, provides for annual rental for the five year term which will end August 31, 1971, in the amount of $30,000.00. The lease provides further that, at the request of Lessors, the amount of the rental for the ensuing five year period shall be adjusted, taking into account the increase or decrease which has occurred since the start of the expiring five year term in—

1. The value of the land exclusive of improvements; and
2. The "price indices maintained by the U. S. Government".

No evidence is available on the comparative value of the land, but the rental value of the sublease on the grass has not increased, since we have not been able to increase it.

Statistics maintained by the Bureau of Labor indicate that the Consumer Price Index (All Items) increased from 98.1 in September, 1966, to 119.8 in March, 1971, an increase of 22.1%.

After negotiation with Lessors by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, and University Land Agent, Billy Carr, agreement was reached, subject to approval of the Regents, and the Administration, to an increase in the rental for the five year period beginning September 1, 1971, from $30,000.00 per year to $34,000.00 per year — an increase of 13.3%.

Approval of the proposed amendment is recommended by Dr. Spurr and the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands.
9. U. T. AUSTIN - THOMAS S. MAXEY PROFESSORSHIP IN LAW - RECOMMENDATION TO SELL 1,127 ACRES IN GAINES COUNTY BY SEALED BIDS.—A one-half (1/2) interest in 1,127 acres in Gaines County, Texas, was acquired under the Will of Thomas S. Maxey with the remaining one-half (1/2) devised to The University of the South. As Independent Executor and Trustee of the Estate, The Austin National Bank carried the total value of this land as $67,680.00, whereas Mr. Billy Carr, University Land Agent, has placed a maximum potential value on this acreage of $106,000.00. The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that authority be granted to publish notice of public sale of these lands by sealed bids for the surface only with mineral rights to be retained, and the results of such sale to be reported to the Board of Regents at the September 10, 1971, meeting for consideration and with recommendations as to acceptance or rejection. The University of the South has agreed to the sale of the land.

10. U. T. EL PASO - JOSEPHINE CLARDY FOX ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION TO APPOINT ROGERS & BELDING REAL ESTATE COMPANY AS MANAGER OF FOX PROPERTIES.—The El Paso National Bank has served as Independent Executor since Mrs. Fox's death on May 11, 1970, and are in the process of conveying the assets to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. The real estate consisted of 38 separate pieces of property, valued at $1,918,600.00, on which there are twenty-seven tenants. Rogers & Belding, Inc. have handled these properties for approximately thirty (30) years and under the terms of most of the existing leases, they are entitled to 5% of the gross rental income (approximately $90,000.00) and in addition thereto, 5% on all renewals or extensions. There are several sales pending which, when closed, will reduce annual rental to approximately $60,000.00. In our negotiations with Rogers & Belding, Inc., they have agreed to the following:

1. To waive their commissions on all existing leases and any renewal or extension thereof.

2. To assume full management responsibility, including collection of rents, negotiations of leases, supervision of repairs, supervision of insurance requirements and the furnishing of monthly status reports.

3. To accept a flat monthly fee of $500.00.

4. To agree to a ninety (90) day cancellation.

5. To receive a regular commission on any sales made by their office but not to receive an exclusive listing on all of the properties.

The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends the appointment of Rogers & Belding, Inc. and that authority be granted for the appropriate University officials to sign the necessary instrument.
11. U. T. EL PASO - JOSEPHINE CLARDY FOX ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION OF SALE TO IRVIN J. GOLDFARB ON PROPERTY AT 525 MONTANA AVENUE, BEING DESCRIBED AS EAST 67 FEET OF LOTS 1-3, BLOCK 267, CAMPBELL ADDITION, EL PASO, EL PASO COUNTY, TEXAS. --We have received an offer for $35,000.00 on the above property from Irvin J. Goldfarb, the present tenant, with a cash down payment of $8,750.00 and, subject to seller accepting a first lien note of $26,250.00 at 8-1/2% interest, amortized over a fifteen (15) year term. The offer was received through Rogers & Belding, Inc., and they would receive a real estate commission of 6%. The property was appraised by William W. Browning, Jr., M.A.I., for $28,000.00. The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends approval of this contract and that authority be granted for appropriate University officials to execute the necessary instruments.

12. U. T. EL PASO - JOSEPHINE CLARDY FOX ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION OF RENEWAL OF LEASE TO O. J. BENITEZ AND OSCAR BENITEZ DBA JOHNNY'S AUTO SALES AT 5010 PAISANO DRIVE, EL PASO, TEXAS. --Johnny's Auto Sales had a lease on a tract fronting 160 feet on Paisano by 125 feet depth. The lease was from May 1, 1968, to April 30, 1971, at a monthly rental of $150.00, and they have continued on a month to month tenancy to date. They have now offered $275.00 per month for a 5 year lease on the same tract plus an additional 53 feet by 125 depth. They will agree to cancellation on 90 days notice in the event of sale and will also agree to release the additional 53 feet frontage on 30 days notice with a rental reduction of $50.00, leaving the net rental at $225.00. It is necessary that the property be connected to City sewerage at an estimated cost of $900.00. They will agree to pay the connection fee but are to receive a prorata refund in the event of cancellation by lessee. The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends approval of the renewal lease with authority for the appropriate University officials to execute the necessary instruments.

13. U. T. EL PASO - JOSEPHINE CLARDY FOX ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION OF SALE TO CHARLES H. FOSTER AND I. T. SCHWARTZ ON PROPERTY AT 5410 PAISANO DRIVE AND BEING A PORTION OF BLOCK 40, CLARDY FOX ADDITION, EL PASO, TEXAS AND CANCELLATION OF LEASE AT 5420 PAISANO DRIVE TO SHERMAN BARNETT DBA FRANK'S AUTO BROKERS. --The property containing 57,000 square feet at 5420 Paisano Drive is leased to Sherman Barnett at $350.00 monthly until April 30, 1973, for used car lot purposes. The remaining portion of the tract at Paisano and Lisbon is vacant land. Mr. Charles H. Foster and I. T. Schwartz have offered $267,500.00 cash without real estate commission on approximately 4.98 acres at the corner of Paisano Drive and Lisbon Street provided the present tenant, Sherman Barnett, will terminate his lease immediately. Mr. Barnett has agreed to terminate his lease for a cash consideration which Mr. Foster and Mr. Schwartz have additionally agreed to pay direct to Mr. Barnett with the further agreement that we waive rent for July, 1971. The approximately 4.98 acres was appraised by William W. Browning, Jr., M.A.I., for $231,100.00. The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends approval of the contract with authority to terminate the existing lease to Sherman Barnett and that authority be granted for appropriate University officials to execute the necessary instruments.
Minerals Covered: Limited to oil, gas and liquid hydrocarbons and gaseous products produced with oil and gas.

Primary Term: 5 years

Bonus: $150,000.

Delay Rental: $1.00 per acre, with one payment guaranteed.

Royalty: Leases will provide for 1/8 of 8/8 but Lessee will on request assign an additional 1/16 of 8/8. Annual royalty during the primary term shall not be less than the amount of the delay rental on the lease involved.

Drilling Obligation: A well to be commenced within 14 months from the date of the lease on one of the leases, and drilled to a depth sufficient to test the Sunniland Formation, or 11,000 feet, whichever is encountered first. At least one additional well to be drilled during each year remaining in the primary term after commercial production is established on a lease.

Development Obligation: After expiration of the primary term no more than 120 days between wells with cumulative time allowed; provided there will never be more than one year between the completion of a well and the starting of the next.

Restriction on Use of Surface: Lessees drilling and producing operations to be restricted to one designated 5 acre tract for each 160 acre tract, or drilling unit established by governmental authority in the event units are larger than 160 acres.

Acreage Covered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lease No.</th>
<th>Gross Acres</th>
<th>Net Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>10,350.29</td>
<td>10,030.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 2</td>
<td>9,922.64</td>
<td>9,922.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 3</td>
<td>10,235.96</td>
<td>9,935.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4</td>
<td>10,372.26</td>
<td>9,992.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 5</td>
<td>10,885.05</td>
<td>10,285.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51,766.20</td>
<td>50,166.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is further recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, by deed dated March 28, 1969, the M. G. and Lillie A. Johnson Foundation, Inc. gave to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, as Trustee of the University Cancer Foundation, approximately 51,700 acres of land in Charlotte, DeSoto and Highlands Counties, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Shell Oil Company has offered to lease the oil, gas, and associated liquid hydrocarbons produced therewith upon certain terms and conditions; and

WHEREAS, Doctor R. Lee Clark, President of The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston and Floyd O. Shelton, Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands have recommended to the Board of Regents that said offer of the Shell Oil Company to lease said lands for oil and gas be accepted:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, as Trustee of the University Cancer Foundation, does hereby accept the offer and does hereby lease unto the Shell Oil Company, the oil, gas and associated liquid hydrocarbons produced therewith in five separate leases as follows:

Lease No. 1—W2 of Section 5, W2 of Section 8, S2 and N2 of NE4 of Section 29 and all of Sections 6, 7, 16, 18, 19, 21, 28, 30, 31, 32, and 33, Township 39S, Range 28E and Sections 1, 12, and 13 and the N2 of Section 24, Township 39S, Range 27E, DeSoto and Highlands Counties, Florida;

Lease No. 2—Sections 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, and the S2 of Section 24, all in Township 39S, Range 27E, DeSoto County, Florida;

Lease No. 3—Sections 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 32, and all of Section 6 except the NE4 of NW4 of NE4; and the W2 of the SE4 of the NE4 of the NW4; and the W2 of the NE4 of the NW4 of the NW4, all in Township 39S, Range 27E, DeSoto County, Florida;

Lease No. 4—Sections 24, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, the S2 of Section T3 and the S2 of Section 32, Township 39S, Range 26E; Section 31, Township 39S, Range 27E; the N2, NE4 of the SW4, N2 of SE4 and SE4 of SE4 of Section 1 and the NE4, E2 of NW4, and NW4 of NW4 of Section 2, Township 40S, Range 26E, and Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19, Township 40S, Range 27E, DeSoto and Charlotte Counties, Florida;

Lease No. 5—Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24, Township 40S, Range 27E, Charlotte County, Florida.
upon the terms and conditions set out in each such oil and gas lease, references to which are here made for all purposes; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. John Peace, Mr. Frank N. Ikard, Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Mr. Jenkins Garrett, Mrs. Claudia Taylor Johnson, Mr. Joe M. Kilgore, Mr. A. G. McNeese, Jr., Dr. Joe T. Nelson, and Mr. Dan C. Williams, members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, as Trustee of the University Cancer Foundation, are hereby authorized to execute such five separate oil and gas leases in favor of the Shell Oil Company which shall be attested by the Secretary to said Board of Regents; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That the Chairman or the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands be and either of them is authorized to take such other action as may be deemed advisable or necessary to complete said transaction.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS.---

15. U. T. SYSTEM - RECOMMENDATION RE PLANNING FOR SALE OF U. T. SYSTEM TUITION REVENUE BONDS, INCLUDING APPOINTMENT OF BOND CONSULTANT, AND BOND ATTORNEYS.—H.B. 278 passed by the 62nd Legislature authorized the U. T. System to sell bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of facilities at those new System Components authorized by the 61st Legislature, and to secure the payment thereof by the pledge of tuition revenues to be received from all System Components.

In order that planning for the marketing of such bonds may go forward, it is recommended by the Deputy Chancellor for Administration and Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands that authority be granted to employ:

1. Mr. Sam Maclin, as bond consultant; and

2. The firm of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton, as bond attorneys.

It is contemplated that definite plans will be reported for approval at the September 10, 1971, meeting of the Board.

16. U. T. AUSTIN - RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF REPLACEMENT BONDS IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,000 OUT OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1970.—Russ & Company, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, was one of the purchasers of a part of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at Austin, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1970, issued in the amount of $10,000,000 by the Board of Regents at its meeting on May 29, 1970. Russ & Company, Inc. is the lawful owner of Bond Nos. 585 through 599 inclusive, in the denomination of $5,000 each, aggregating $25,000, maturing June 1, 1987 and bearing interest at the rate of 7.30%. Interest Coupons No. 1 on said bonds maturing on December 1, 1970, were presented to and paid by the paying agent banks but Interest Coupons No. 2, maturing June 1, 1971, and all subsequent maturing coupons on said bonds were attached thereto and have not been presented for payment or paid.
On or about March 9, 1971, as a result of an internal audit, said bonds among others, were discovered not to be in the possession of Russ & Company, Inc. and, to the best knowledge and belief of the company officials, said bonds have been stolen. The paying agent banks were immediately notified to place a stop payment on both the coupons and principal should they be presented for payment. Russ & Company, Inc. has requested that the Board of Regents issue replacement bonds in accordance with provisions of Article 715a, V.T.C.S., and has submitted a sole obligor indemnity bond with the National Surety Corporation as surety, indemnifying the Board of Regents, its registrar, depositories, and paying agent banks from and against any and all liability in the event that the original bonds or coupons are subsequently presented for payment. The indemnity bond has received the approval of the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, the Office of Attorney General, and Vinson, Elkins, Seals & Smith, bond counsel for this issue. All expenses of printing the replacement bonds and any other charges are the sole responsibility of the owner of said bonds, namely, Russ & Company, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas.

The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that the following action be taken by the Board of Regents:

1. Adoption of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of replacement bonds as prepared by bond counsel and set out on Pages L & I 16 through L & I 19; and

2. That the Chairman of the Board of Regents and the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, or either of them, is each authorized and directed to execute all appropriate certificates and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to carry out the issuance and delivery of such replacement bonds.
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE
OF REPLACEMENT BONDS

WHEREAS, on May 29, 1970, the Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System (an instrumentality of the
State of Texas having power to borrow money and issue bonds),
authorized the issuance of $10,000,000 Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at
Austin, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1970, dated June 1,
1970; and

WHEREAS, said bonds were approved by the Attorney
General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller
of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and said bonds were
thereafter delivered to the purchasers thereof; and

WHEREAS, Bonds Nos. 585 through 589, inclusive, aggregating
$25,000, of said Series 1970 Bonds, bearing interest at the rate
of 7.30% per annum, and maturing on June 1 in the year
1987 have been stolen from the owner thereof; and

WHEREAS, Russ & Company, Inc., San Antonio, Texas, has
given this Board satisfactory evidence that such Company is the
owner of said $25,000 bonds, as per the affidavit attached hereto
as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof as if fully written herein;
and

WHEREAS, this Board is desirous of issuing five replace-
ment bonds for such five bonds heretofore lawfully issued and
which are outstanding upon indemnity satisfactory to said Board
as hereinafter set forth.

L & I - 16
THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM:

Section 1:
That Replacement Bonds Nos. R 585 through R 589, both inclusive, aggregating $25,000, shall be issued for the Bonds Nos. 585 through 589, both inclusive, aggregating $25,000, described in the preamble hereof and heretofore lawfully issued and which are outstanding but which have been stolen. Said bonds shall be of like tenor and effect as the bonds which they are issued to replace (except that interest Coupon No. 1 maturing on December 1, 1970, has been paid and shall not be printed on said Replacement Bonds), bearing the date June 1, 1970, shall have the official seal of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System impressed or placed in facsimile thereon, be signed with the facsimile signature of the Chairman of said Board and countersigned with the facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Board, and the annexed interest coupons also to be signed by said facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary.

Section 2:
That said bonds shall be issued upon indemnity satisfactory to said Board, the evidence of such satisfaction to be shown by the acceptance notation thereon of the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands. That such replacement bonds shall be submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas for his approval. When he finds that such bonds have been issued in accordance with the provisions
of Article 715a, V.T.C.S., and transmits such bonds to the Comptroller of Public Accounts, said Comptroller shall register such replacement bonds in the same manner as the original bonds, giving them the same registration number as the original bonds, except that such number shall be preceded by the letter "R". Said Comptroller shall date his registration certificate as of the date of the registration of the replacement bonds upon certification from the Attorney General that such bonds are being issued to replace said bonds which have been stolen.

Section 4:

That the Chairman and Secretary of said Board and other appropriate officials of The University of Texas System, particularly said Associate Deputy Chancellor, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all appropriate certificates and to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the provisions of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 30th day of July, 1971.

Chairman, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System

(SEAL)
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BEXAR

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, personally appeared WILLIAM A. BEINHORN, JR., and upon his oath did depose and say that:

1. I am the Chairman of Russ & Company, Inc., San Antonio, Texas;

2. Although said Company had sold and received payment for the bonds hereafter described, delivery thereof had not been made to the purchaser, and said Company is the lawful owner of Bonds Nos. 585 through 589, inclusive, aggregating $25,000, maturing June 1, 1987, of the $10,000,000 Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at Austin, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1970, dated June 1, 1970;

3. Interest Coupons No. 1 on said bonds maturing on December 1, 1970, were presented to and paid by said University, but Interest Coupons No. 2, maturing June 1, 1971, on said bonds, have not been so presented or paid, said Coupons No. 2 and all subsequent maturing coupons being attached to said bonds;

4. On or about March 9, 1971, as a result of an internal audit, said bonds, among others, were discovered not to be in said Company's possession; and

5. To the best of my knowledge and belief said bonds have been stolen from said Company.

WITNESS MY HAND this 30th day of July, 1971.

[Signature]

William A. Beinhorn, Jr.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME on the date above shown.

[Signature]

Alice K. Smith

Notary Public in and for Bexar County, Texas

ALICE K. SMITH

Notary Public, Bexar County, Texas
My Commission expires May 31, 1973

L & I - 19
OTHER MATTERS

17. REPORT OF SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS FOR PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND AND FOR TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS FOR THE MONTHS OF APRIL, MAY AND JUNE 1971.—The reports of securities transactions for the Permanent University Fund and for Trust and Special Funds for April, May and June 1971 were mailed to the members of the Board of Regents on July 13, 1971. The results of the mail ballots will be reported by the Secretary at the meeting of the Land and Investment Committee.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS — FOUNDATION MATTERS.—

MEETING OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS AS TRUSTEES OF WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN FUND.—The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, recommends a brief meeting of the members of the Board of Regents as Trustees of Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund at the July 30, 1971, meeting of the Board of Regents for action on the following Agenda:

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES of the meeting of the Trustees on March 12, 1971, distributed earlier by the Secretary-Treasurer.

2. APPROVAL OF AUDIT REPORT for Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 1970, distributed earlier by the Secretary-Treasurer.

3. APPOINTMENT OF WINEDALE ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—It is recommended that the following persons be appointed to the Winedale Advisory Committee for the period September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1972, all being re-appointments except Dr. Holtzman:

   Mr. D. B. Alexander, Professor of Architecture, Chairman
   Mr. M. Wayne Bell, Architect and Coordinator for the Winedale Property
   Dr. W. Frank Blair, Professor of Zoology
   Dr. Anna Brightman, Professor of Home Economics
   Dr. Marian Davis, Professor of Art
   Dr. Hans-Bertold Dietz, Professor of Music
   Dr. Joe Frantz, Professor of History
   Dr. Wm. H. Goetzmann, Stiles Professor of American Studies and Professor of History
   Dr. Wayne H. Holtzman, Hogg Professor of Psychology and Education and President of Hogg Foundation for Mental Health
   Dr. C. Richard King, Professor of Journalism
   Dr. W. F. Michael, Professor of Germanic Languages
   Mr. James Moll, Professor of Drama
   Dr. Joe Neal, Professor of Speech and Director of International Office
   Dr. William Newcomb, Professor of Anthropology and Director, Texas Memorial Museum
   Mr. Henderson Shuffler, Director, Institute of Texan Cultures
   Dr. Robert L. Sutherland, Hogg Professor of Sociology and Consultant to Hogg Foundation for Mental Health
   Dr. Donald Weismann, University Professor in the Arts
4. **APPROVAL OF INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS.**—It is recommended that the Trustees approve Interagency Cooperation Contracts between the University and Texas State Historical Survey Committee, with which Mr. M. Wayne Bell and his secretary are associated, covering the following:

1. To permit Mr. Bell to continue for the Fiscal Year 1971-72 as Architect and Coordinator for the Winedale Properties and devote the equivalent of one day a week to this work. The agreement will provide for the University to pay $3,500 (an increase of $400 over 1970-71) as one-fifth of Mr. Bell's salary for the year, such funds to be provided through the Chancellor's Office.

2. To permit Mr. Bell's secretary (Administrative Assistant) to continue to devote the equivalent of two days a week to Winedale work during the Fiscal Year 1971-72. The agreement will provide for $2,323.20 (an increase of $148.80 over 1970-71) from Winedale funds as set out below to cover two-fifths of the secretary's salary.

5. **BUDGET FOR WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN PROPERTIES FOR 1971-72.**—It is recommended that the Trustees approve the following budget for the operation of the Winedale Properties during the Fiscal Year beginning September 1, 1971:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Curator and Educational Director</td>
<td>$7,440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Grounds Maintenance Supervisor</td>
<td>7,440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant (2/5 time)</td>
<td>2,323.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Assistants (3)</td>
<td>11,484.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Employees (Tour Guides, etc.)</td>
<td>6,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Miscellaneous Expense</td>
<td>1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs and Replacements</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Truck</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45,687.20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:**
- Endowment Income | $37,687.20
- Admissions | 3,000.00
- Programs and Miscellaneous | 5,000.00

**Estimated Income 1971-72:**
- Endowment Income | $32,100.00
- Admissions | 3,000.00

**Estimated Income on Hand 8/31/71** | $8,000.00

**Total** | **$43,100.00**
Committee of the Whole
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
Chairman Peace, Presiding

Date: July 30, 1971
Time: Following the meeting of the Land and Investment Committee
Place: Main Building, Room 212
U. T. Austin
Austin, Texas

I. SPECIAL ITEMS

A. U. T. System

1. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One:
   Amendment to Chapter III, Section 1.8
   3

2. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two:
   Amendments to Chapter III
   7

3. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two:
   Amendment to Chapter X
   13

4. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two:
   Amendment to Chapter XII
   14

5. Approval for Continuation of Liability Insurance
   Coverage for Officers and Employees Arising
   from the Use and Operation of University
   Owned Motor Vehicles
   33

B. U. T. Austin

6. Notification to Engineers of Liability
   for Costs in Correcting Defects of
   Photo Deck in West Side and Expansion
   of Memorial Stadium and Building to
   House Physical Education
   33a

7. Modifications to the Membership of the
   Advisory Board of Arts and Sciences
   Foundation
   34

C. U. T. Arlington

8. Authority to Execute a Lease and Development
   Agreement with City of Arlington, Texas
   36

C of W - 1
D. Galveston Medical Branch

9. Authority to Accept Certain Parcels of Land from The Sealy & Smith Foundation

10. Dedication Ceremonies for the Basic Sciences Building

E. G. S. B. S.

11. Authority to Accept the Facilities of the Houston Speech and Hearing Clinic, Houston, Texas

II. ITEM FOR THE RECORD

A. System Nursing School

12. Affiliation Agreements for Clinical Training for Nursing Students

III. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS
A. U. T. System

1. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One: Amendment to Chapter III (Standardization of Academic Titles) (Pages 4-6). --

The following is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation to amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III:

Since November 1969 the heads of the component institutions have been working together to develop a recommendation for a regulation standardizing the use of academic titles throughout the U.T. System. With the increase in the number of component institutions and the increasing complexity of specialized functions assigned to the different institutions, it is considered desirable by the U.T. System Administration and the heads of the component institutions to provide a formal regulation on the use of academic titles throughout the System.

Chancellor LeMaistre, upon the recommendation of the Academic Affairs Council, recommends that the following amendment to the Rules and Regulations be adopted:
1.8 **Academic Titles**

In order to achieve consistency in the use of academic titles among the component institutions of The University of Texas System, the following subsections describe the use of titles to apply in all institutions from the date of adoption of this section.

1.81 The only titles to be used henceforth in which faculty members may acquire tenure are as follows:

(a) Professor
(b) Associate Professor
(c) Assistant Professor

Any person holding a full-time position of Instructor shall be notified at the end of the sixth year that the seventh year is his terminal year of appointment or that not later than the end of the seventh year he will be promoted to Assistant Professor with tenure.

An institution may provide in its Handbook of Operating Procedures that tenure will not be granted at the Assistant Professor rank by setting forth a procedure similar to that in the preceding paragraph.

1.82 Persons holding a named chair or professorship or a position designated by academic discipline may acquire tenure by virtue of one of the three positions listed above, but not through the named chair or professorship or position designated by academic discipline. At the M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, the institution head under special circumstances may use the term Faculty Associate in lieu of Instructor.

1.83 Other academic titles which may be used but in which tenure cannot be acquired are as follows:

(a) Lecturer. This title is used for persons whose salary rates are comparable to those with tenure positions but who for various reasons should not be given formal tenure appointments.

(b) Assistant Instructor or Teaching Associate. These titles may be used interchangeably for (1) certain graduate students teaching on a part-time or full-time basis who are in the last phase of their doctoral programs and who are unconditionally enrolled in graduate study, or (2) persons who, because of the nature of their duties, such as in a laboratory or in a hospital, do not qualify for one of the usual academic titles and do not hold the academic training or professional distinction usually required for attaining tenure positions.
Substitution for Subsection 1.85 on page C of W - 5, July 30, 1971, Board of Regents Meeting.

1.85 Any person holding a position of Research Scientist, Research Associate, Research Assistant or (in the Health Units) other appropriate research title will be under the classified personnel system, unless he is specifically identified as faculty or special approval has been granted by the chief administrative office of the institution to designate him as an unclassified employee in such a position.
(c) Teaching Assistant. This title applies to most student teachers, who are usually employed on a part-time basis. The only other teaching titles for graduate students are Teaching Associate and Assistant Instructor.

1.84 Prefixes to academic and staff positions in which tenure cannot be acquired:

(a) Visiting Professor, Visiting Associate Professor, and Visiting Assistant Professor. These titles are used only for temporary appointments of persons either visiting from other institutions where they hold similar ranks or who are brought to the University on a trial basis. Such appointments are limited to two years.

(b) Adjunct Professor, Adjunct Associate Professor, and Adjunct Assistant Professor. One of these titles may be used, as appropriate, when a faculty member from another institution may be temporarily teaching a course or participating in the teaching of a course at one of the component institutions. On occasion it may be desirable to offer a faculty member at a private institution an adjunct appointment under consortium arrangements in the offering of a degree. In addition, it may be desirable on occasion to use an adjunct position for a person from a business firm, a government agency, an art museum, a library, or similar organization. This prefix may also be used in the biomedical components to designate part-time service on the faculty in the basic science departments.

(c) Clinical Professor, Clinical Associate Professor, Clinical Assistant Professor, and Clinical Instructor. These titles may be used in the biomedical components to designate regular part-time service on the faculty and for which the incumbent may or may not receive compensation.

(d) Professor Emeritus and Associate Professor Emeritus. One of these titles may be given to a retired faculty member or in anticipation of the retirement of a faculty member, effective upon his retirement. The conferring of one of these titles is not automatic upon retirement and is conferred in accordance with procedures developed at the institution and upon approval by the President of the component institution.

1.85 Where a faculty member is given an assignment to a research project, he may be appointed as Research Scientist, Research Associate, Research Assistant, or (in the Health units) other appropriate research title, provided that he is clearly identified as faculty. Any person holding one of these titles not identified as faculty will be under the classified personnel system.
The following are titles used in the past on occasion and the use of which is to be discontinued:

(a) System Professor
(b) University Professor
(c) Research Professor. Positions for which this title was used in the past should carry the title of Research Scientist or Research Associate or other appropriate title.
(d) Guest Professor. In the future Visiting Professor should be used in lieu of this title.

Although persons may not in the future be appointed to any of the above four titles, this provision does not require that such titles be removed from persons currently holding them, provided, however, that present System Professors must be assigned to specific departments in specific institutions for purposes of determining accountability for their time, and present University Professors must be assigned to specific departments at their institutions for purposes of determining accountability for their time.
The 62nd Texas Legislature through Senate Bill Number 11, the General Appropriations Act for the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 1972, modified certain provisions of the travel regulations applicable to state employees. The primary changes increased the per diem allowance for travel within the state from $14 to $16 and for travel out of state from $17 to actual expenses up to $35. In order to conform with the current state law, it is the recommendation of Deputy Chancellor Walker, with the concurrence of Chancellor LeMaistre, that the following amendments to the Regents' Rules and Regulations be adopted in order to conform with state law:
Amend Chapter III of Part Two of the Regents' Rules and Regulations as follows:

(1) Amend Section 11 to read as follows:

Sec. 11. Institutional Membership Dues.—Funds of The University of Texas System may be used to pay membership fees only in educational, scientific, or other associations, in which the System, or a component institution thereof, is an institutional member, with initial memberships approved by the Chief Administrative Officers [INSTITUTIONAL HEADS] and the Chancellor. These membership dues, registration fees, and similar expenses are subject to further prior written approval by the Governor when required by the General Appropriations Act.

(2) Amend Subsection 12.3 of Section 12 to read as follows:

12.3 If payment for regular salaried employees is for less than a month, the salary shall be figured proportionately on the actual number of [DAYS IN A GIVEN MONTH, E.G., 28, 30, 31, OR ON THE ACTUAL NUMBER OF] hours worked during the month.

(3) Amend Subsection 13.2 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.2 Approvals of travel by the Chief Administrative Officer or his authorized representative shall be made only 13.21 When such travel is on state business, which shall include among other purposes, the formal presentation of original research by an employee before a national, international, regional, or state learned society; and 13.22 When appropriate provisions are made to carry on the duties of the absent person without additional expense to the institution.

(4) Amend Subdivisions 13.31, 13.35, and 13.37 of Subsection 13.3 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.31 Requests for authorization to be absent for a period not in excess of two weeks (fourteen calendar days) shall be transmitted through proper administrative channels to the Chief Administrative Officer [EXECUTIVE HEAD] of the component institution for approval. 13.35 Any travel that contemplates reimbursement from funds appropriated by the Legislature for travel expenses incurred must have the advance written approval of the Governor, with the exception of travel to, in, and from the several states, United States possessions, Mexico, and Canada. [PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CHANCELLOR IS REQUIRED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES INCURRED IN CANADA AND MEXICO, IN ADDITION TO THE AUTHORIZATIONS REQUIRED IN THE PRECEDING SUBSECTIONS.] 13.37 The Chief Administrative Officers [INSTITUTIONAL HEADS] of the component institutions shall keep records of all approved absences which shall be available for review by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, or other duly authorized officers of The University of Texas System.

(5) Amend Subdivision 13.41 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.41 Travel expenses shall be reimbursed only from funds appropriated or authorized for travel. The Chief Administrative Officers [HEADS OF COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS] shall plan the travel of all employees under their authority to achieve maximum economy and efficiency.
Amend Subdivision 13.43 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.43 Allowances for Meals and Lodging [PERDIEM ALLOWANCES].--Travel Status for continuous Period of Twenty-Four (24) Hours or More.--An employee who is traveling on official University business and is in continuous travel for a period of twenty-four (24) hours or more will be reimbursed [AT PER DIEM RATES, IN LIEU OF ACTUAL EXPENSES FOR MEALS AND LODGING,] in accordance with the following [SCHEDULE]:

13.431 In-State--A per diem allowance, in lieu of actual expenses for meals and lodging, will be paid at the rate of $16.00 per calendar day, and at the rate of $4.00 for each period of six (6) hours or fraction thereof (at least 2 hours).

13.432 Out-of-State--Actual cost of meals, lodging and incidental expenses, not to exceed $35.00. Receipts are required for the lodging to be reimbursed.

RATES

IN STATE

OUT OF STATE

[PER DIEM PER CALENDAR DAY]

$14.00

$17.00

ONE-FOURTH (1/4) THE RATE FOR A CALENDAR DAY FOR EACH PERIOD OF SIX (6) HOURS OR FRACTION THEREOF (AT LEAST 2 HOURS)

3.50

4.25

13.441 An employee who is traveling on official University business for a continuous period of a minimum of six (6) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours which does not involve over-night stay will be reimbursed a partial per diem for meals in lieu of actual expenses for both in-state and out-of-state travel. In no event will the total of this partial per diem allowance exceed $7.00 [$4.00] per day, and individual meal allowances will not exceed the following:

13.4411 Breakfast allowance if the employee departs from designated headquarters before 7:00 a.m. (or, in the case of his return to designated headquarters after 7:00 a.m.) .................. $2.00 [$1.50]

13.4412 Lunch allowance if the employee is away from his designated headquarters after 1:00 p.m. .................. $3.00 [$2.00]

13.4413 Dinner allowance if the employee is away from his designated headquarters after 7:00 p.m. .................. $5.00 [$3.00]

13.442 An employee who is traveling on official University business in-state for a continuous period of a minimum of six (6) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours which does involve over-night stay will be reimbursed for meals and lodging in an amount not in excess of $16.00 [$14.00] at the rate of $4.00 [$3.50] for each six (6) hour period involved or fraction thereof (at least 2 hours).

13.464 When both in-state and out-of-state travel occur in the same calendar day, the rate of travel allowance for all travel in that day shall be the same as for out of state travel (not to exceed $35.00 per day) [SEVENTEEN DOLLARS ($17.00 PER DIEM)].

C of W - 9
(9) Amend Subdivision 13.471 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.471 Rented or Public Conveyance Including Taxis.—An employee traveling by rented or public conveyance, or the commercial transportation company furnishing same, is entitled to a transportation allowance equal to the actual cost of necessary transportation for performing official business. The allowance for air transportation shall be tourist class unless tourist class is not available. Payment of said transportation allowance may be made by either of the following methods, upon selection by the Chancellor or the head of the component institution, in advance of authorized official travel.

13.4711 Where the employee pays for public transportation [INCLUDING TAXIS] from his personal funds, receipts for such necessary transportation, excluding receipts for city bus, taxi, or limousine fares [IN AMOUNTS OF $2.50 OR LESS (WHETHER IN OR OUT OF CITY LIMITS, OR BETWEEN TWO CITIES),] shall be obtained and attached to the employee's expense accounts when submitted. A detailed list of all claims for rented or public transportation including city bus, taxi, and limousine fares [IN AMOUNTS OF $2.50 OR LESS] shall be shown on the Travel Expense Account under "Record of Transportation Claimed for Each Trip."

13.4712 The Chancellor or Chief Administrative Officers or their delegates [HEADS OF COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS] may request commercial transportation companies to furnish required transportation for official business to designated employees of System Administration or such institutions upon the presentation to cooperating transportation companies of transportation requests approved by the Chancellor or the head of the institution requesting such transportation. The transportation request shall specify the class of transportation authorized, which shall be tourist class if available. The monthly billings for such transportation services from the transportation company will be vouchered on a regular purchase voucher, showing in detail why each trip listed was necessary in the operation and maintenance of the institution.

(10) Amend Subdivision 13.4724 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.4724 Reimbursement for out-of-state transportation for the use of personally owned automobiles together with per diem shall never exceed the cost of commercial tourist [FIRST] class transportation from the nearest airport and the per diem (or other allowance established in lieu thereof) required had the employee traveled by such conveyance. The determination of the allowances due owners of personally owned automobiles in compliance with this paragraph shall be as follows: (1) Per diem shall be determined by the use of an airline schedule which would have sufficed for the performance of the official business. (2) Expenses of transportation to airfields from points where airports are not available shall be allowed in addition to the cost of tourist [FIRST] class commercial air transportation. (3) When additional passengers are conveyed on out-of-state trips in personally owned automobiles they shall
receive as their expenses per diem based on automobile travel time. (4) Persons traveling to points not served by airlines shall receive mileage and per diem based on actual miles traveled and other expenses as authorized elsewhere in these regulations.

(11) Amend Subdivision 13.473 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.473 Private Airplane.—The current Appropriation Bill provides that the rate of reimbursement to executive heads and key officials for travel in their personally-owned airplanes within the boundaries of Texas and between points of necessary official business shall be sixteen cents (16¢) per highway mile. The rate for reimbursement for other state employees for such travel in their personally-owned airplanes shall be ten cents (10¢) per highway mile.

(12) Amend Subdivisions 13.48 and 13.49 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.48 Reimbursement for Dues or Registration Fees.—Reimbursement will not be allowed for dues, registration fees, or similar expenses incurred in joining or attending any type of organizations or associations unless the membership is in the name of the State of Texas and/or The University of Texas System or a component institution thereof. Reimbursement will not be allowed for the cost of meals that may be included in the registration fees. Receipts for such dues or registration fees shall be obtained and attached to the expense account. If reimbursement is claimed, vouchers shall include a statement that the membership is in the name of The University of Texas System or the appropriate component institution thereof. Reimbursement is further subject to such prior written approval of the Governor as is required by the provisions of the General Appropriations Act.

13.49 Exceptions to Per Diem Allowance.—Executive heads of component institutions shall be reimbursed for their actual meals, lodging, and incidental expenses (exclusive of expenses related to automobiles for which transportation is paid) when traveling on official business either in or out of the state. [EMPLOYEES OF STATE AGENCIES DESIGNATED BY THE GOVERNOR TO REPRESENT HIM OFFICIALLY AT GOVERNMENTAL MEETINGS OR CONFERENCES WHEN HELD OUT OF THE STATE SHALL RECEIVE ACTUAL MEALS, LODGING, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, AND SUCH EMPLOYEES MAY BE REIMBURSED OUT OF APPROPRIATIONS MADE TO THE AGENCIES BY WHICH THEY ARE EMPLOYED. CERTAIN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS OF THE SYSTEM ARE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS AND THE CHANCELLOR TO REPRESENT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM AND ITS COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND IN SUCH REPRESENTATION THEY SHALL RECEIVE REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE ACTUAL COST OF MEALS, LODGING, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, NOT TO EXCEED $35.00 PER DAY IN LIEU OF ANY FIXED PER DIEM ALLOWANCE. THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SUCH REIMBURSEMENT SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN WRITING BY THE CHANCELLOR, AND THE LIST OF THOSE DESIGNATED SHALL BE FILED WITH THE SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS. IN LIKE MANNER, TWO ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS FROM EACH OF THE COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS ARE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS AND THE CHANCELLOR TO REPRESENT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM AND ITS COMPONENT INSTITUTIONS OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND IN SUCH REPRESENTATION THEY SHALL RECEIVE REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE
ACTUAL COST OF MEALS, LODGING, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES, NOT TO EXCEED $35.00 PER DAY IN LIEU OF ANY FIXED PER DIEM ALLOWANCE. THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SUCH REIMBURSEMENT SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN WRITING BY THE CHANCELLOR UPON RECOMMENDATION OF THE INSTITUTIONAL HEADS, AND THE LIST OF THOSE DESIGNATED SHALL BE FILED WITH THE SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS.]

Amend Subdivision 13.4(10)1 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.4(10)1 Contracts--Travel allowances under research or other contracts, which are 100 per cent reimbursable, will follow the terms of the contract, and in the absence of specifications the travel rules and regulations covering payments from gifts, grants, and designated funds [GRANTS AND TRUST FUNDS] will apply.

Amend Subdivision 13.4(10)2 of Subsection 13.4 of Section 13 to read as follows:

13.4(10)2 Gifts, Grants, and Designated Funds.--Reimbursement of travel expenses paid from Gifts, Grants, and Designated Funds, unless otherwise specified below, will be as follows:

(a) For grants from or derived from Federal or State agencies, travel allowances shall be paid as specified in the foregoing general travel regulations, Subsections 13.43 through 13.49.

(b) For other gifts, grants, trust or designated funds, travel allowances may be for actual expenses for meals, lodging and incidental expenses, not to exceed $35.00 per day. The transportation allowance will be as specified in Subsection 13.47 of the foregoing general travel regulations.

The provisions of both (a) and (b) above are subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the particular gifts, grants, or funds involved. Further exceptions to these provisions may be in accordance with specific authorization by the Board of Regents for certain designated funds. Likewise, when anticipated living costs are unusually low for those engaged in travel, the person authorizing the travel may reduce the allowance for all or any part of the travel, provided that the employee shall be notified of such reduced allowance before being allowed to incur any expense. When not otherwise prohibited by the terms of the gift or grant, employees may also be reimbursed for required registration fees or similar expenses incurred in attending meetings of organizations or associations. Receipts for registration fees or similar expenses shall be obtained and attached to the expense voucher.

GRANTS AND TRUST FUNDS--TRAVEL ALLOWANCES PAID FROM GRANTS AND TRUST FUNDS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED UNDER THE GRANT OR GIFT, MAY BE ON A PER DIEM BASIS AS SPECIFIED IN THE FOREGOING GENERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, EXCEPT THAT A MAXIMUM OF $25.00 PER CALENDAR DAY OR $6.25 PER QUARTER DAY (AS DEFINED IN SEC. 13.36) PER DIEM RATE SHALL APPLY TO BOTH IN-STATE AND OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL. WHEN ANTICIPATED LIVING COSTS ARE UNUSUALLY LOW FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN TRAVEL, THE PERSON AUTHORIZING THE TRAVEL MAY REDUCE THE PER DIEM FOR ALL OR ANY PART OF THE TRAVEL, PROVIDED THAT THE EMPLOYEE SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF SUCH REDUCED PER DIEM BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO INCUR ANY EXPENSE. IN ADDITION TO PER DIEM, COSTS OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION OR RENTED VEHICLE, SUPPORTED BY RECEIPTS FOR EXPENSES IN
EXCESS OF $2.50, WILL BE PAID. IF TRANSPORTATION IS
BY PRIVATE CAR, REIMBURSEMENT WILL BE PAID AT A RATE
NOT TO EXCEED 10¢ PER MILE, BUT LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT
NOT IN EXCESS OF THE COST OF REGULAR AIR TRANSPORTATION.
WHEN NOT OTHERWISE PROHIBITED BY THE TERMS OF THE GIFT
OR GRANT, EMPLOYEES MAY ALSO BE REIMBURSED FOR REQUIRED
REGISTRATION FEES OR SIMILAR EXPENSES INCURRED IN ATTEND­
ING MEETINGS OF ORGANIZATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS. RECEIPTS
FOR REGISTRATION FEES OR SIMILAR EXPENSES SHALL BE OB­
TAINED AND ATTACHED TO THE EXPENSE ACCOUNT.] Project
Directors, Principal Investigators, Departmental Chair­
men, or other authorized personnel under a gift or grant
who travel in their personally-owned airplanes on neces­
sary official business may be reimbursed at the rate of
ten cents (10¢) [SIXTEEN CENTS (16¢)] per highway mile
for in-state travel. The same rate shall apply to out­
of-state travel, subject to the limitation that the mile­
age reimbursement shall not exceed the amount equal to
the number of persons flying by private plane times the
allowable commercial tourist class airline rate.

3. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to
Chapter X (Student Activities Fees at Component Institutions). --
The following is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's
recommendation to amend the Regents' Rules and Regulations,
Part Two, Chapter X:

At the June 4, 1971, meeting of the Board of Regents, the Board approved
a recommendation from Chancellor LeMaistre that all component institu­
tions be directed to designate uniformly all student services fees and
blanket taxes as Student Activities Fees, whether such fees are optional
or required. It was further ordered that all funds collected as Student
Activities Fees be subject to control as other state funds, that no such
funds be expended without the prior approval of a budget by the institu­
tional head, and that all such funds remain on the books and be
disbursed in accordance with standard provisions for the disbursement
of state funds. In order to fully implement those recommendations, it is
the recommendation of Deputy Chancellor Walker, with the concurrence
of Chancellor LeMaistre, that the following amendment to the Regents'
Rules and Regulations, Section 1, Chapter X, Part Two be adopted:

Amend Section 1 of Chapter X of Part Two of the Regents' Rules
and Regulations to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Auxiliary Enterprises are those operated primarily for
service to students and staff. Such enterprises [WHICH]
are expected to be self-supporting. Examples of such
enterprises are residence halls, dining halls, student
[STUDENTS] hospitals, student unions, [AND] bookstores,
and any activities supported from fees collected as
Student Activities Fees, whether such fees are optional
or mandatory.
Chancellor LeMaistre recommends:

1. That Chapter XII on residency status of students be deleted from the Regents' Rules and Regulations; and,

2. That the Regents approve the issuance of the following Administrative Memorandum, subject to the provision that any subsequent revisions in the Memorandum relating to Regental rule-making required by legislation be submitted for Board approval.

These recommendations would remove from the Rules and Regulations a chapter which is frequently amended pursuant to legislative revisions or as determined to be necessary by the U.T. System Administration from time to time.

The following Administrative Memorandum is necessary to implement legislative changes in the residency status of students and tuition charges and to establish a tuition program for needy students. The provisions in this Memorandum are based on the rules adopted by the Coordinating Board on July 15, 1971 after consultation with the institutions and the Texas Association of State-Supported College and University Business Officers. The U.T. System Law Offices and Vice-Chancellor Ashworth consulted with the Coordinating Board staff on their rules after meetings on this subject had been held with the U.T. System business officers and the institutional heads.

The rules and regulations in this Memorandum requiring Regents' approval are as follows:

Sec. 6.2 The Coordinating Board rules require the institution to determine whether a student's employment relates to his degree program for purposes of reducing his tuition. The proposed rule in this section contains a definition of what type of employment is degree-related and limits the delegation of authority by the chief administrative officers in making this determination.

Sec. 7.3 This section prohibits a non-resident student who receives a scholarship based on need from having his tuition reduced to the resident student rate.

Sec. 13 and all subsections. These sections are required to establish the new scholarship program for needy students and describe eligibility and limitations on the use of funds under this program. Section 13.3 adopts provisions to define a "needy student," as required by the Tuition Bill passed by the 62nd Legislature.
TO: All Institutional Heads and Chief Business Officers

FROM: Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor

SUBJECT: Provisions for Determining Residency Status, Tuition Charges, and Establishing a Scholarship Program for Needy Students

This memorandum is issued to implement the recent changes in State legislation and Coordinating Board rules and regulations on the items cited in the subject above. The provisions of this memorandum become effective August 15, 1971.

Enclosure
Sec. 1 MINORS

1.1 Statute: Section 54.052(b)--An individual, under twenty-one (21) years of age, who is living away from his family, and whose family resides in another state or has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student;

Section 54.052(c)--An individual twenty-one (21) years of age or under whose family has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student regardless of whether he has become the legal ward of residents of Texas or has been adopted by residents of Texas while he is attending an educational institution in Texas, or within a 12-month period before his attendance, or under circumstances indicating that the guardianship or adoption was for the purpose of obtaining status as a resident student;

Section 54.055--An individual 21 years of age or under whose parents were formerly residents of Texas is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee following the parents' change of legal residence to another state, as long as the individual remains continuously enrolled in a regular session in a state-supported institution of higher education.

1.2 Death or Divorce of Parents

The legal residence of a minor under 21 years of age is usually that of the father. Upon the death of the father, the legal residence of the minor is that of the mother. Upon divorce or legal separation of the parents, the residence of the minor is determined by the residence of the parent with whom the minor is making his home at the time of registration.

1.3 Custody by Court Order

If the custody of the minor has been granted by court order (e.g., divorce decree, child custody action, guardianship or adoption proceedings) to some person other than the parent, the residence
of that person shall control; provided, however, that such grant of custody was not ordered during or within a year prior to the minor's enrollment in an institution of higher education (defined as any public junior college, public senior college or university, medical or dental unit or other agency of higher education) and was granted under circumstances indicating that such guardianship was not for the purpose of obtaining status as a resident student.

If the minor is not making his home with either parent, and there is no court-appointed guardian, the residence of the parent with whom the minor last resided shall be presumed to control. If, however, the minor has made his home with, and has been dependent upon a grandparent for more than a year prior to enrollment in an institution of higher education, the residence of that natural guardian shall be regarded as his residence. The residence of a person other than a parent or a natural or legal guardian, who may furnish funds for payment of tuition, fees, or living expenses shall in no way affect the residence classification of a minor.

1.4 Abandoned Child

In the case of an abandoned child, the residence of a person who has stood in loco parentis for a period of time may determine the residence of such abandoned child. The fact of abandonment must be clearly established and must not have been for the purpose of affecting the residence of the minor, and the minor must have actually resided in the home of such person for two years immediately prior to registering in an institution of higher education in Texas and must have received substantially all of his support from such person. In the event that the in loco parentis relationship has not existed for the full two-year period, a lesser period of time is acceptable in unusual hardship cases, such as death of both parents.

1.5 Orphan

An orphan who has lived for longer than a year in an established orphan's home in Texas operated by a fraternal, religious, or civic organization and has been graduated from the orphan's home shall be considered a resident of Texas provided he remains in Texas from the time of such graduation until he enters an institution of higher education.
1.6 **Emancipated Child**

Under certain circumstances, a minor may become emancipated or freed from parental control. If the minor has broken completely with his parents, is in fact residing apart from them, and has been entirely independent and wholly self-supporting, he may establish that he is "emancipated." If emancipation is clearly proved, the residence classification of the minor is determined by the residence of the minor rather than the residence of the parents, and after 12 months in Texas under such circumstances, the minor may be classified as a resident, if he otherwise satisfies the statutory requirements applicable to those over 21 (e.g., see presumption arising from residence while a student). Proof of his emancipation is the responsibility of the minor.

1.7 **Married Minors**

A minor male who is married shall have the power and capacity of a single person of full age with the exception of the right to vote and is entitled to select his own place of legal residence. After 12 months' residence in Texas under such circumstances, the minor may be classified as a resident, if he otherwise satisfies the statutory requirements applicable to those over 21 years of age. The legal residence of a minor female who is married is controlled by the legal residence of her husband. The residence classification for tuition purposes of either a nonresident male or female who marries a Texas resident shall be governed by the provisions of the tuition statute and of these rules and regulations as hereinafter set out.

1.8 **Minors Whose Parents Moved to Another State or Foreign Country**

If the parents of a minor who is enrolled as a resident student move their legal residence to another state or foreign country on, or after August 15, 1971, the minor shall be classified as a nonresident at all subsequent registration periods. Under the provisions of Section 54.055, the minor will be entitled to pay the resident tuition fee as long as he remains continuously enrolled in a regular session in a public institution of higher education. The minor student must re-enroll for the next available regular semester immediately following the parents' change of legal residence to another state.

If the parents of a minor move to another state or foreign country, or reside outside the state or
in a foreign country at the time of enrolling in
an institution of higher education, but claim
legal residence in Texas, conclusive evidence
must be presented that the father is still claiming
legal residence in the State of Texas and that he
has the present intent to return to the state.
A certificate from the employer of the parents
that the move outside the state was temporary and
that there are definite plans to return the parents
to Texas by a determinable future date may be
considered in this connection.

If a minor whose parents have moved their legal
residence to another state or foreign country
resides in Texas for 12 consecutive months follow­
ing his 21st birthday and by his actions clearly
indicates that his intention is to establish
permanent residence in the state, he may be classified
as a resident student effective with the beginning
of the term or semester following his 22nd birthday
despite the fact that his entire period of residence
in Texas has been as a student.

When the parents of a minor who have established
their legal residence in another state or foreign
country return and re-establish their legal residence
in Texas the minor must be classified as a non­
resident until the first registration after the
parents have resided in the state for a 12-month
period following their return.

Sec. 2 Residence of Individuals over Twenty-One

2.1 Statute: Section 54.052(d)--An individual twenty­
one (21) years of age or over who has come from
outside Texas and who is gainfully employed in
Texas for a 12-month period immediately preceding
registration in an educational institution shall
be classified as a resident student as long as he
continues to maintain a legal residence in Texas;
and

Section 54.052(e)--An individual twenty-one (21)
years of age or over who resides out of the state
or who has come from outside Texas and who registers
in an educational institution before having resided
in Texas for a 12-month period shall be classified
as a nonresident student.

Section 54.054--A nonresident student classification
is presumed to be correct as long as the residence
of the individual in the state is primarily for the
purpose of attending an educational institution.
After residing in Texas for at least twelve (12)
months, a nonresident student may be reclassified
as a resident student as provided in the rules and regulations adopted by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System. Any individual reclassified as a resident student is entitled to pay the tuition fee for a resident of Texas at any subsequent registration as long as he continues to maintain his legal residence in Texas.

2.2 Establishment of Residence

Any individual 21 years of age or over who moves into the state and who is gainfully employed within the state for a period of 12 months prior to enrolling in an educational institution (defined as any institution of higher education, public or private, above the high school level), is entitled to classification as a resident. If such 12 months' residence, however, can be shown not to have been for the purpose of establishing legal residence in the state but to have been for some other purpose, the individual is not entitled to be classified as a resident. Any student registering in an educational institution prior to having resided in the state for 12 months shall be classified as a nonresident for tuition purposes.

A person classified as a nonresident student upon his first enrollment in an institution of higher education is presumed to be a nonresident for the period during which he continues as a student. If such nonresident student withdraws from school and resides in the state while gainfully employed for a period of 12 months, upon re-entry into an institution of higher education he will be entitled to be reclassified as a resident for tuition purposes. Accumulations of summer and other vacation periods do not satisfy this requirement. A student is not entitled to reclassification after a residence in the state for 12 months merely on the basis of his or his wife's employment, registration to vote, registration of a motor vehicle and payment of personal property taxes thereon, or the securing of a Texas driver's license. The presumption of a "nonresident" is not a conclusive presumption, however, and other facts may be considered to determine if the presumption has been overcome. Material to this determination are business or personal facts or actions unequivocally indicative of a fixed intention to reside permanently in the state including, but not limited to, the length of residence and full-time employment prior to registering in the institution, the fact of full-time employment and the nature of such employment (regular industrial, business or professional employment as distinguished from student-type employment) while a student, purchase of a homestead with substantial down-payment, and marriage to a
resident of Texas. All of these facts are weighed in the light of the fact that a student's residence while in school is primarily for the purpose of education and not to establish residence, and that decisions of an individual as to residence are generally made after the completion of an education and not before.

Sec. 3  MARRIED STUDENTS

3.1 Statute: Section 54.056--A nonresident who marries and remains married to a resident of Texas, classified as such under this Act at the time of the marriage and at the time the nonresident registers, is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee regardless of the length of time he has lived in Texas, and any student who is a resident of Texas who marries a nonresident is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee as long as he does not adopt the legal residence of the spouse in another state.

3.2 Nonresident Who Marries a Resident of Texas

The nonresident male or female student who marries a resident of Texas is entitled to pay the resident tuition at the registration period next following the date of marriage upon submission of evidence of such marriage and of the spouse's legal residence in Texas. The legal residence of a wife, regardless of her age, follows that of her husband. Therefore, a woman who is a resident of Texas and who marries a nonresident shall be classified as a nonresident for all enrollment periods subsequent to her marriage, provided, however, that she shall be permitted to pay the resident tuition so long as she does not affirmatively by her actions adopt the legal residence of her husband (for example, registering to vote in another state).

In the event a nonresident male or female student who marries a resident of Texas, and subsequently, is divorced, such nonresident student shall be classified as a nonresident for all enrollment periods subsequent to the date of such divorce.

Sec. 4  MILITARY PERSONNEL AND VETERANS

4.1 Statute: Section 54.058(a)--Military personnel are classified as provided by this section in the following manner:

(b) An officer, enlisted man or woman, selectee or draftee of the Army, Army Reserve, Army National Guard, Air National Guard, Texas State Guard, Air

C of W - 21
Force, Air Force Reserve, Navy, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps, Marine Corps Reserve, Coast Guard, or Coast Guard Reserve of the United States, who is assigned to duty in Texas is entitled to register himself, his spouse, and their children in a state institution of higher education by paying the tuition fee and other fees or charges required of Texas residents, without regard to the length of time he has been assigned to duty or resided within the state. However, out-of-state Army National Guard or Air National Guard members attending training with Texas Army or Air National Guard units under National Guard Bureau regulations may not be exempted from nonresident tuition by virtue of that training status nor may out-of-state Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard Reserves training with units in Texas under similar regulations be exempted from nonresident tuition by virtue of such training status. It is the intent of the legislature that only those members of the Army or Air National Guard, Texas State Guard, or other reserve forces mentioned above be exempted from the nonresident tuition fee and other fees and charges only when they become members of Texas units of the military organizations mentioned above.

(c) As long as they reside continuously in Texas, the spouse and children of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States who has been assigned to duty elsewhere immediately following assignment to duty in Texas are entitled to pay the tuition fees and other fees or charges provided for Texas residents;

(d) If nonresident military personnel are attending an institution of higher education under a contract between the institution and any branch of the Armed Forces of the United States, in which the tuition of the member of the military is paid in full by the United States Government, the student shall pay the nonresident tuition fee;

(e) A Texas institution of higher education may charge to the United States Government the nonresident tuition fee for a veteran enrolled under the provisions of a Federal law or regulation authorizing educational or training benefits for veterans;

(f) The spouse and children of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States who dies or is killed are entitled to pay the resident tuition fee, if the wife and children become residents of Texas within 60 days of the date of death; and
(g) If a member of the Armed Forces of the United States is stationed outside Texas and his spouse and children establish residence in Texas by residing in Texas and by filing with the Texas institution of higher education at which they plan to register a letter of intent to establish residence in Texas, the institution of higher education shall permit the spouse and children to pay the tuition, fees, and other charges provided for Texas residents without regard to length of time they have resided within the State.

4.2 Certification of Assignment to Duty in Texas

Subsection (b) provides that military personnel assigned to duty within the State of Texas, their husband or wife as the case may be and their children, shall be entitled to pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas regardless of the length of their physical presence in the state. To be entitled to pay the resident tuition fees, such military personnel shall submit at the time of each registration a statement from his commanding officer or personnel officer certifying that he is then assigned to duty in Texas and that same will be in effect at the time of such registration in an institution of higher education. This subsection also provides that a nonresident member of an out-of-state National Guard unit who is temporarily training with a Texas National Guard unit will not be entitled to pay the resident tuition.

4.3 Spouse and Children of Member of Armed Services

Subsection (c) provides that the spouse and children of a member of the armed forces assigned to duty outside the State of Texas immediately after assignment in Texas may be entitled to pay the resident tuition as long as they reside continuously in Texas.

Subsection (g) provides that the spouse and children of a member of the armed forces who is assigned to duty outside the State of Texas and sends his family to the State of Texas may be entitled to pay the resident tuition if they file with the institution of higher education at which the student intends to register a letter of intent, an affidavit, or other evidence satisfactory to the institution stating that they intend to become permanent residents of Texas.

Subsection (f) provides that a member of the immediate family (which shall include spouse or children) of a member of the armed forces who dies or is killed in action while in military service
may qualify to pay the resident tuition if they become residents of Texas within 60 days of the date of death. To qualify under this provision, the student shall submit to the institution of higher education satisfactory evidence establishing the date of death and residence in Texas.

The military personnel spouse and children enumerated in (b), (c), (f), and (g) are classified as non-residents but shall be entitled to pay the resident tuition regardless of their length of residence in Texas if they comply with the provisions of the statute and these rules and regulations.

4.4 Nonresident Military Personnel Attending College under Contract

Subsection (d) provides that nonresident military personnel attending an institution of higher education under a contract with any branch of the armed forces where the tuition is paid in full under the provisions of such contract shall be charged nonresident tuition even though such military personnel may be assigned to duty pursuant to military orders at an institution of higher education.

4.5 Nonresidents Attending College under Federal Benefits Programs for Veterans

Subsection (e) provides that the institution of higher education may charge the nonresident tuition fee for a nonresident veteran to the United States Government under the provisions of any federal law or regulation authorizing educational or training benefits for veterans.

4.6 Legal Residence of Person in Military Service

A person in military service is presumed to maintain during his entire period of active service the same legal residence which was in effect at the time he entered military service. A person stationed in a state on military service is presumed not to establish a legal residence in that state because his presence is not voluntary but under military orders. It is possible for a member of the military service to abandon his domicile of original entry into the service and to select another, but to show establishment of a new domicile during the term of active service, there must be clear and unequivocal proof of such intent. An extended period of service alone is not sufficient. The purchase of residential property is not conclusive evidence unless coupled with other facts indicating an intent to put down roots in the community and to
4.7 Residence Classification of Veterans upon Separation from Military Service

A person who enrolls in an institution of higher education following his separation from military service must be classified as a nonresident student unless, (1) he was a legal resident of Texas at the time he entered military service and has not relinquished that residence, (2) he can prove that during his military service he has, in fact, established a bona fide, legal residence in Texas at a time at least 12 months prior to his registration, or (3) he has resided in Texas other than as a student for 12 months prior to his registration and subsequent to his discharge from service.

Sec. 5 EMPLOYEES OF INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION OTHER THAN STUDENTS

5.1 Statute: Section 54.059--A teacher, professor, or other employees of a Texas institution of higher education is entitled to register himself, his spouse, and their children in a state institution of higher education by paying the tuition fee and other fees or charges required for Texas residents without regard to the length of time he has resided in Texas. A teacher, professor, or other employee of a Texas institution of higher education is any person employed at least one-half time on a regular monthly salary basis by a state institution of higher education.
5.2 A person employed at least half-time on a regular monthly salary basis (not an hourly employee) by any public institution of higher education, with an effective date of employment on or before the 12th class day of a regular semester or the 4th class day of a summer term, may pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas for himself, his husband or wife as the case may be and their children, regardless of the length of residence in the state. To be entitled to pay the resident tuition fees such employee must submit prior to the time of each registration a statement from the Director of Personnel or a designated representative of the institution of higher education for which he is employed certifying that such employment will be in effect at the time of registration.

Sec. 6 STUDENT EMPLOYEES

6.1 Statute: Section 54.051(o)--A teaching assistant, research assistant, or other student employee of any institution covered by this section is entitled to register himself, his spouse, and their children in a state institution of higher education by paying the tuition fees and other fees or charges required for Texas residents, without regard to the length of time he had resided in Texas; provided that said student employee is employed at least one-half time in a position which relates to his degree program under rules and regulations established by the employer institution. This exemption shall continue for students employed two consecutive semesters through the summer session following such employment if the institution is unable to provide employment and, as determined under standards established by the institution, if the employee has satisfactorily completed his employment.

6.2 A student employed at least half-time by any public institution in the U.T. System in a position which relates to his degree program, with an effective date of employment on or before the 12th class day of a regular semester, or the 4th class day of a summer term, may pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas for himself, his husband or wife as the case may be, and their children regardless of the length of residence in the State.

In order to be eligible under this provision, the student employee's position must relate academically to the degree program he is pursuing. That is, it must relate to his academic program educationally and intellectually and cannot merely be a means of support in an unrelated field or activity. In order to insure consistent and equitable interpretation and application of this section, the
chief administrative officers may not delegate the determination in these cases below the dean's level in the academic institutions or below the department chairman's level in the health-related institutions.

6.3 If a student is employed by an institution for consecutive Fall and Spring semesters and he was further eligible to pay the tuition charged to Texas residents during those Fall and Spring semesters because of the provisions of this subsection, then the student may continue to pay the resident tuition rate during the summer session following the Spring employment if the institution is unable to provide employment and if the student has satisfactorily completed his employment.

Sec. 7 COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

7.1 Statute: Section 54.051(p)--A nonresident student holding a competitive scholarship of at least $200 for the academic year or summer for which he is enrolled is entitled to pay the fees and charges required of Texas residents without regard to the length of time he has resided in Texas, provided that he must compete with other students, including Texas residents, for the scholarship and that the scholarship must be awarded by a scholarship committee officially recognized by the administration of the institution of higher education.

7.2 To be eligible under this provision a nonresident student must receive a scholarship of at least $200 awarded to him in competition with other students, including Texas residents. The scholarship must be awarded by a scholarship committee recognized by the chief administration officer of the institution, and the funds must flow through the institution rather than being awarded directly to the individual by an outside person, group, or agency. The chief administrative officers shall develop their own institutional criteria for officially recognizing a scholarship committee and shall not delegate the responsibility for officially recognizing such scholarship committees below the vice-presidential level.

7.3 A scholarship awarded under Section 13 will not qualify a nonresident student under this section.

7.4 If a nonresident student obtains a competitive scholarship of $200 or more as defined above, he may pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas during the registration period in which the
scholarship is in effect. The student must present a statement from the official scholarship committee certifying that such scholarship will be in effect at the time of registration.

Sec. 8 TUITION CHARGES FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED SOLELY FOR THESIS OR DISSERTATION CREDIT

8.1 Resident students registered only for thesis or dissertation credit, in those instances where such credit is the final credit hour requirement for the degree in progress, shall be charged $12 per semester or summer term. Nonresident students and students who are citizens of any country other than the U.S. registered only for thesis or dissertation credit, in those instances where such credit is the final credit hour requirement for the degree in progress, shall be charged $50 per semester or summer term. Any such student who registers for any other course in addition to his thesis or dissertation credit shall be classified as a regular student and be charged the tuition rates applicable to such students.

Sec. 9 CITIZENS OF ANY COUNTRY OTHER THAN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

9.1 Statute: Section 54.057--An alien who is living in this country under a visa permitting permanent residence or who has filed with the proper Federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen has the same privilege of qualifying for resident status for fee purposes under this Act as has a citizen of the United States. A resident alien residing in a junior college district located immediately adjacent to Texas boundary lines shall be charged the resident tuition by that junior college.

9.2 Citizens of any country other than the United States of America who are in this country on a student visa or a visa other than one entitling them to immigrant status and who enroll in an institution of higher education covered by Section 54.051 of the Texas Education Code shall be classified as "...students who are citizens of any country other than the United States of America..." for purposes of Section 1(a)(7) of Article 2654c, V.T.C.S. Such a student who is in this country on an immigrant visa can be classified as a resident student if he has resided in the state for a period of 12 months under circumstances indicating his intention to reside permanently in Texas and not merely to complete his education.
To this extent a citizen of any country other than the United States of America residing in Texas on an immigrant visa shall be in no different position than the citizen of the United States who has been a resident of another state. A citizen of any country other than the United States of America residing in the United States of America in a State other than Texas on an immigrant visa and who has established his intent to reside permanently in such other State shall be classified as a nonresident.

Sec. 10 STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

10.1 Student Responsibility to Register under Proper Classification

The responsibility of registering under the proper residence classification is that of the student, and if there is any question of his right to classification as a resident of Texas, it is his obligation, prior to or at the time of his registration, to raise the question with the administrative officials of the institution in which he is registering and have such officially determined.

10.2 Notification upon Becoming a Nonresident

Every student who is classified as a resident student but who becomes a nonresident at any time by virtue of a change of legal residence by his own action or by the person controlling his domicile is required to notify the proper administrative officials of his institution at once.

Sec. 11 OFFICIAL CHANGE OF RESIDENCE STATUS

11.1 Application for Reclassification

Every student classified as a nonresident student shall be considered to retain that status until such time as he shall have made written application for reclassification in the form prescribed by the institution and shall have been officially reclassified in writing as a resident of Texas by the proper administrative officers of the institution.

11.2 Reclassification as a Nonresident

Every person who has been classified as a resident of Texas shall be reclassified as a nonresident student whenever he shall report, or there is found to exist, circumstances indicating a change in legal residence to another state. If any student
who has been classified as a resident of Texas shall be found to have been erroneously so classified, he shall be reclassified as a non-resident and shall be required to pay the difference between the resident and nonresident fees for such semesters in which he was so erroneously classified. In addition, he shall be required to pay back all monies borrowed from the Texas Opportunity Plan Fund.

11.3 Reclassification as a Resident

If any student has been erroneously classified as a nonresident student and subsequently proves to the satisfaction of the appropriate officials of an institution of higher education that he should have been classified as a resident student, he shall be reclassified as a resident of Texas and shall be entitled to a refund of the difference between the resident and nonresident fees for the semesters in which he was so erroneously classified.

Sec. 12 PENALTIES

12.1 Statute: Section 54.053--The governing board of each institution required by this Act to charge a nonresident tuition or registration fee is subject to the rules, regulations, and interpretations issued by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, for the administration of the nonresident tuition provisions of this Act. The rules, regulations, and interpretations promulgated by the Coordinating Board shall be furnished to the presidents or administrative heads of all Texas public senior and junior colleges and universities.

Section 54.061--The governing board of an institution of higher education may assess and collect from each nonresident student who fails to comply with the rules and regulations of the boards concerning nonresident fees a penalty not to exceed $10 a semester.

12.2 Student Compliance with Institutional Rules and Regulations

Each institution has been authorized by statute to assess and collect from each nonresident student failing to comply with the provisions of the tuition statute and with these interpretations concerning nonresident fees a penalty not to exceed $10 a semester. In addition, if a student has obtained residence classification by virtue of deliberate concealment of facts, or misrepresentation of fact, he may be subject to appropriate disciplinary action,
in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents and as applied at each institution in the U.T. System.

Sec. 13 SCHOLARSHIPS FOR NEEDY STUDENTS

13.1 The 62nd Legislature amended Article 2654c, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, to require the establishment of a scholarship fund for needy students. There shall be established, in accordance with Article 2654c, Section 1(a)(12), such a scholarship fund at each of the component institutions where and when the establishment of such a fund is deemed appropriate by the chief administrative officer. In the medical and dental institutions such a fund may be established for students enrolled in graduate degree programs and allied health programs (including dental assisting programs, but not including nursing programs).

13.2 Such scholarship funds as are established under this section shall be governed by the following rules:

a. Not more than ten percent of the monies in the scholarship fund in any fiscal year may be awarded to needy out-of-state students.

b. Citizens of any country other than the U.S. are not eligible for scholarships from this fund.

c. Students in the health-related schools who are pursuing the M.D. or D.D.S. degrees are not eligible for scholarships from this fund.

d. Students accepted into a nursing degree program are not eligible for a scholarship from this fund.

e. Part-time students are eligible for scholarships from this fund provided they are not precluded from a scholarship in the preceding three sections.

f. A scholarship of $200 or more awarded from this fund to a nonresident (U.S. citizen) student shall not qualify the recipient under Article 2654c, Section (b)(3) for paying the resident tuition rate.

g. No scholarship awarded from this fund may exceed the equivalent of $100 per month of enrollment of the student or one-half the need of the applicant, whichever is less. Although this is the maximum scholarship allowed, it is anticipated that most scholarships will be awarded in smaller amounts.
13.3 For purposes of awarding scholarships under this fund, each institution shall be guided by the following provisions:

a. A needy student is any student who financial resources, including those of his parents, if applicable, are inadequate to meet the reasonable costs of his attendance in the academic program of his choice at the component institution in which he may be enrolled.

b. The financial aid officer, or other appropriate delegate of the chief administrative officer of the institution, shall be charged with the responsibility of determining eligibility for awards under the program.

c. Each institution will establish a table of costs that are considered to be "reasonable" for the various categories of students attending that institution.

d. In determining need, the institution must evaluate the financial circumstances of both the applicant and his family. In those cases where it has been determined that the applicant should be considered as an "independent student," only the income and assets of the applicant (and spouse, if any) need be considered.

e. In determining the expected "parental contribution" in the case of "dependent" students, one of the following methods shall be used: the Federal Income Tax System, the College Scholarship Service System, the American College Testing Program System, or the Income System, all of which are uniform systems which can be applied consistently among the institutions.

f. Each institution shall establish and announce its own application procedure and filing dates.

g. Although "need" will be the primary criterion applied in the award of scholarships from this fund, institutions may establish minimum academic requirements for eligibility which are consistent with those employed in the awarding of other "need" type scholarships. No student may receive an award who does not meet the institution's minimum admission and/or retention standards.

h. No student shall be deemed eligible to receive an award if his resources, as determined under the preceding subsections, exceed the reasonable costs of attending the institution.
5. **Approval for Continuation of Liability Insurance Coverage for Officers and Employees Arising from the Use and Operation of University Owned Motor Vehicles.**

At the June 4, 1971 Meeting of the Board of Regents, Deputy Chancellor Walker was instructed to review the problems involved in the renewal of our current policy with Safeguard Insurance Company. After a review of legislation and conversations with insurance carriers and representatives of the State Insurance Department, System Administration submits the following report for approval:

The University, under the provision of House Bill No. 203, Acts of the Sixty-first Legislature (Article 6252-19a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes) purchased liability insurance coverage for the period July 1, 1970, to July 1, 1971, after receiving proposals from interested companies.

The current carrier is the Safeguard Insurance Company, an affiliate of the Royal Globe Insurance Company, and was awarded the coverage because of the guaranteed discounts and refunds applied to the basic manual rates approved by the State Board of Insurance.

We have had a good claim experience to date and since this is the first year of this policy, it is important to establish this experience rating with a company for determination of future rates.

System Administration recommends authorization from the Board of Regents to continue the policy for the year July 1, 1971, to July 1, 1972, with the present carrier on the basis of the discounts and refunds and other terms and conditions of the present policy. The only variation from the total premium for the current year will be a result of manual rate variation established by the State Insurance Department and changes in inventory of motor vehicles in The University of Texas System.

C of W - 33
6. Notification to Engineers of Liability for Costs in Correcting Defects of Photo Deck in West Side and Expansion of Memorial Stadium and Building to House Physical Education. — The following resolution was adopted at the meeting of the Board of Regents on June 4, 1971. However, this resolution was not on the agenda and it is resubmitted for consideration:

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System has contracted with Lyda-Lott, Inc., a joint venture, for the construction of the West Side and Expansion of Memorial Stadium and Building to House Physical Education Facilities and Offices at The University of Texas at Austin;

WHEREAS, Plans and specifications for the project were prepared by the Project Engineers, Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc., 1010 Waugh Drive, Houston, Texas, who engaged Osborn-Papesh, an association of Osborn Engineering Company, and Alexander A. Papesh, architect, of Cleveland, Ohio;

WHEREAS, An integral part of that expansion involved the construction of a photo deck located under the overhang of the upper deck at the ninth floor level;

WHEREAS, The project manager of Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc., engineers, was informed that the main beams for the structure of the upper seating deck would obscure portions of the football field from the photo deck, thereby rendering the photo deck unusable for the purpose for which it was intended, and

WHEREAS, In accordance with plans and specifications, the main beams were poured, and as poured, were deepened by approximately eighteen inches, thereby rendering the photo deck unusable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, That System Administration is hereby authorized and directed to promptly notify both the Project Engineers, Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc., and Osborn-Papesh, an association of Osborn Engineering Company, and Alexander A. Papesh, that the Board of Regents will hold those named parties jointly and severally liable for any and all costs and expenditures incurred in correcting the defects that rendered the photo deck unusable for the purpose for which it was intended, and System Administration is further authorized to take such action as is necessary to enforce this claim.

C of W - 33a
7. Modifications to the Membership of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation:

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr and Mr. Blunk that the following modification to the membership of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation be approved to more appropriately reflect the current academic organizational structure.

1. The Provost for Arts and Sciences be designated as the Chairman of the Advisory Board.

2. The deans of the Colleges of Natural Sciences, Humanities, and Social and Behavioral Sciences, and the dean for Interdisciplinary Programs be designated as ex-officio members of the Advisory Board.

3. The composition of the Advisory Board be increased to include six (6) full professors, to be chosen in such a manner as to give equal representation to the three new colleges.

The Advisory Board is composed of U.T. Austin faculty members and serves in an advisory capacity to the Advisory Council of the Arts and Sciences Foundation.

On the following page is a letter from President Spurr.
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

Upon the advice and recommendation of Dr. Stanley Ross and Mr. William D. Blunk, may I submit for your approval and that of the Board of Regents the following request for modification of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation.

With the reorganization of the College of Arts and Sciences that has now been consummated, it would be both desirable and appropriate to (1) designate the Provost for Arts and Sciences as the chairman of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation; (2) designate the deans of the Colleges of Natural Sciences, Humanities, and Social and Behavioral Sciences, and the Dean for Interdisciplinary Programs as ex officio members of the Advisory Board; and (3) alter the composition of the Advisory Board to include, in addition to those indicated above, six full professors, to be chosen in such manner as to give equal representation to the three new colleges.

Sincerely,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

cc: Dr. Stanley Ross
    William D. Blunk
    Dean Samuel Ellison
    Dean Stanley Werbow
    Dean Martin Manosevitz
    Dr. James Roach
C. U. T. Arlington

8. Authority to Execute a Lease and Development Agreement with the City of Arlington, Texas.--Below is a Xerox copy of System Administration's recommendation:

Agreement has been reached for the joint use of a tract of land consisting of approximately 35 acres at the corner of Fielder and Park Row in the City of Arlington by and between The University of Texas at Arlington and the City of Arlington. It will be used as a sports and recreation facility by the city and the university will use the tract in conjunction with its physical education and intramural sports program. The use of the property shall be dedicated to athletic purposes during the term of the lease and during the school term it will be utilized by the university, and the city shall use it the balance of the year.

The term of the lease shall commence on the date of its execution and terminate on the 31st day of December, 1981, with an option to renew from year to year. It may be terminated when the land is dedicated to another use.

The City of Arlington has agreed to make certain improvements to the property during the term of the lease for which the university agrees to pay the city for undepreciated costs in the event of termination before the end of the term.

System Administration hereby concurs in the recommendation of President Harrison and Vice-President Price that the proposed Lease and Development Agreement be in all things approved.
D. Galveston Medical Branch

9. Authority to Accept Certain Parcels of Land from The Sealy & Smith Foundation. --Below is a Xerox copy of System Administration's recommendation:

As a part of the campus expansion program at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, The Sealy & Smith Foundation has donated five tracts of land, the same being Lot 8, Block 547, valued at $42,639.50; Lot 8, Block 611, valued at $17,650.50; Lot 13, Block 611, valued at $15,141.50; Lot 1, Block 612, valued at $16,647.50; and Lot 4, Block 613, valued at $14,138.50.

System Administration concurs in President Blocker's recommendation that the above-described tracts of land be accepted with gratitude.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550

March 30, 1971

Mr. Burnell Waldrep
University Attorney
The University of Texas System
Austin, Texas

Dear Mr. Waldrep:

Enclosed are the original Warranty Deed, Title Policy, Closing Statement and copies of the Contract of Sale and Wavier of Inspection on each of the following parcels of property purchased by The Sealy & Smith Foundation for The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Seller</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Frances Pearl Harris, a widow</td>
<td>$42,639.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>City of Galveston, a Municipal Corporation</td>
<td>$17,650.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sincerely yours,

V. E. Thompson
Vice-President
for Business Affairs
and Hospital Services

br
enclosures
xc: Mr. E. D. Walker

C of W - 37
Mr. Burnell Waldrep  
University Attorney  
The University of Texas System  
Austin, Texas  

Dear Mr. Waldrep:

Enclosed are the original Warranty Deed, Title Policy, Closing Statement and a copy of the Contract of Sale, Waiver of Inspection, and letter to the taxing authorities on each of the following parcels of property located in the City and County of Galveston, Texas, purchased by The Sealy & Smith Foundation and deeded to The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of the Medical Branch at Galveston:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Seller</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Rudy Galicia, et ux</td>
<td>$15,141.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>David Adrian Olsen, et ux</td>
<td>$16,647.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ollie Burk and Merle Verner Burk Bradley</td>
<td>$14,138.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sincerely yours,

V. E. Thompson  
Vice-President  
for Business Affairs  
and Hospital Services

VET:br  
encl.  
x: Mr. E. D. Walker

June 21, 1971
10. Dedication Ceremonies for the Libbie Moody Thompson Basic Sciences Building. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor LeMaistre's recommendation:

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Blocker that dedication ceremonies for the Libbie Moody Thompson Basic Sciences Building on The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston campus be set for September 24, 1971. It is requested that President Blocker be authorized to proceed with planning this dedication along the guidelines as set out in the attached letter from President Blocker to Chancellor LeMaistre.

On the following page is a letter from President Blocker.

[Signature]

Nov. 12
July 7, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

The Libbie Moody Thompson Basic Sciences Building is nearing completion and I would like to submit for your consideration and that of the Board of Regents a proposed date and proposed speaker for the dedication ceremonies.

In preface, it is not my intent to deviate from the policy set forth by the Board of Regents; however, our good friends, Mr. and Mrs. Thompson, have shown a great interest in the event and in this request I am transmitting their wishes.

Date: The Thompsons have suggested a Friday during the month of September. In view of the Labor Day week-end, followed by the September meeting of the Board of Regents, then a scientific meeting to be held locally on the 16th, 17th and 18th, Friday, September 24, would appear to be the best September date.

Speaker: Mr. Thompson has also requested that 1) Mr. Leonard Carmichael, former Secretary of the Smithsonian Institute (1953-64), and presently associated with National Geographic Magazine; or 2) Representative Wilbur Mills, both long-time, personal friends of the Thompsons, be considered as principal speaker. Mr. Thompson would like to make the initial contact with the speaker.

Social activities have not yet been discussed, but the Thompsons have indicated that they will entertain the guest speaker, probably on the evening preceding the dedication.

If the proposed date is considered appropriate, it is respectfully requested that this be submitted as an emergency item for the July 30 meeting of the Board of Regents.

Sincerely yours,

T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
President

TGB:rc
11. Authority to Accept the Facilities of the Houston Speech and Hearing Clinic, Houston, Texas. --Below is a Xerox copy of System Administration's recommendation:

Senate Bill 918, Acts of the 62nd Legislature, 1971, authorized the Board of Regents to acquire by donation the facilities of the Houston Speech and Hearing Clinic located in the Texas Medical Center for the purpose of establishing in the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences a division to be known as the "Division of Communicative Disorders." The facilities consist of a leasehold interest in 99 year leases held by the Center, a one-story brick, veneer building containing approximately 20,000 square feet, a three-story building (with a foundation adequate for a total of nine floors) containing approximately 39,000 square feet and the personal property belonging to the Center.

Negotiations are now in progress for an orderly transfer of the Center to The University of Texas System, and System Administration, pursuant to such legislative authorization, recommends the acceptance of the facilities of the Center with gratitude and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute an appropriate instrument transferring title to the facilities and that he be authorized to take such action as may be necessary to accomplish such transfer.

It is further recommended that authority be granted for the establishment in the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences of a new division to be known as the "Division of Communicative Disorders."
II. ITEM FOR THE RECORD

A. SYSTEM NURSING SCHOOL. -- The following item is reported for the record and for ratification:

12. Affiliation Agreements for Clinical Training for Nursing Students. --

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of Vice-Chancellor Knisely and Dean Willman that affiliation agreements for clinical training for nursing students be ratified with:

- Austin-Travis County Health Department, Austin
- Veterans Administration Center, Temple
- United States Public Health Service Hospital, Galveston
- Bexar County Hospital District, San Antonio
- San Antonio State Hospital, San Antonio
- Four Seasons Nursing Center, San Antonio
- Visiting Nurse Association, San Antonio

These affiliation agreements conform to the model agreement approved by the Board on September 12, 1970, and authority for the Chairman to execute is also requested.

NOTE: It is noted that these agreements executed on the part of each facility have already been approved by a University attorney as to form and by appropriate administrative officials as to content.
III. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS. --The following meetings of the Board of Regents have been scheduled:

September 19, 1971 - in El Paso
October 22, 1971 - in Austin
December 3, 1971 - in Austin

1971

1972

September 10
Board of Regents' Meeting
in El Paso

October 22
Board of Regents' Meeting
in Austin

December 3
Board of Regents' Meeting
in Austin

Fall 1971

September 6
Labor Day

September 18
Austin vs. U. C. L. A. at Los Angeles

September 25
Austin vs. Texas Tech at Austin

October 2
Austin vs. Oregon at Austin

October 9
Austin vs. Oklahoma at Dallas

October 16
Austin vs. Arkansas at Little Rock

October 23
Austin vs. Rice at Austin

October 30
Austin vs. S. M. U. at Dallas

November 6
Austin vs. Baylor at Austin

November 13
Austin vs. T. C. U. at Austin

November 25
Austin vs. Texas A&M at College Station

November 25
Thanksgiving

C of W - 43
Meeting of the Board
SALE OF THE BONDS.—As authorized, bids were called for and received until 11:00 A.M., CDT, on July 29, 1971, and then publicly opened and tabulated. A copy of the tabulation is attached.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the Board of Regents adopt the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds and establishing rental rates for all of the housing units covered by the pledge of revenues and that the bid of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc., White, Weld & Company, The First Boston Corporation/Joint Managers and Associates, be accepted.

DESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENCY.—Attached is a tabulation of the bids received and publicly opened and tabulated at 10:00 A.M., July 29, 1971, CDT, in accordance with specifications furnished prospective bidders.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the bid of Bank of the Southwest National Association, Houston, to serve as paying agent for this issue be accepted. The bank will charge eight cents ($.08) per coupon and $1.00 per bond paid. The New York paying agent is Bankers Trust Company, New York.

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR PRINTING THE BONDS.—Attached is a tabulation of the bids received and publicly opened and tabulated at 10:00 A.M., July 29, 1971, CDT, in accordance with specifications previously furnished companies bidding on University issues in recent years.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the bid of Helms Printing Company, Inc., Dallas, Texas, be accepted for printing the bonds with lithographed borders, as set out in the specifications, for the sum of $500.00, there being 5 interest rates.
## TABULATION OF BIDS

**BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM**  
**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN**  
**MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971**  
Bids Opened: Thursday, July 29, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>COUPONS</th>
<th>INTEREST COST</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner &amp; Smith, Inc.</td>
<td>1975 to 82</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,129,360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less Prem: 1,190.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Net: $5,128,169.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate: 6.609317%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsey, Stuart &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>1975 to 81</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Gross: $5,164,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less Prem: -0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Net: $5,164,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate: 6.6567%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps, Fenn &amp; Co. and Associates</td>
<td>1975 to 81</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Gross: $5,333,695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less Prem: -0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Net: $5,332,834.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate: 6.8730%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank in Dallas and Associates</td>
<td>1975 to 84</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,128,355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less Prem: 42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Net: $5,128,312.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate: 6.6095%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauscher Pierce Securities Co. (Mgr)</td>
<td>1975 to 91</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,228,237.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less Prem: -0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Net: $5,228,237.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rate: 6.73828%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes
- Gross and net values are calculated based on the bids and premiums.
- Rates are calculated using the gross and net values provided.
BIDS FOR PAYING AGENCY

$3,100,000

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971

Tabulation of Bids Received
July 29, 1971 - 10:00 A.M., CDT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>New York Co-Paying Agent</th>
<th>Per Coupon Paid</th>
<th>Per Bond Paid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Citizens National Bank of Waco</td>
<td>Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York</td>
<td>15¢</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Commerce Bank, Houston</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company</td>
<td>13¢</td>
<td>$1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank in Dallas</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company</td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First National Bank of Fort Worth</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company</td>
<td>12¢</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic National Bank of Dallas</td>
<td>First National City Bank of New York</td>
<td>11¢</td>
<td>$1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank of the Southwest National Association</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company</td>
<td>8¢</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fort Worth National Bank</td>
<td>First National City Bank</td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tabulation of Bids Received
July 29, 1971 - 10:00 A.M., CDT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>One Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Two Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Three Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Four Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Five Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Six Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Number of Working Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Helms Printing Company, Inc.</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$462.50</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$487.50</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$512.50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2710 Swiss Avenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steck-Warlick</td>
<td>$491.00</td>
<td>$506.00</td>
<td>$521.00</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
<td>$551.00</td>
<td>$566.00</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 968</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Texas 78767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Chairman Peace, Presiding

Date: July 30, 1971

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

A. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES OF

1. REGULAR MEETING, JUNE 4, 1971
2. SPECIAL MEETING, JULY 9, 1971

B. U. T. AUSTIN: (1) RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE AND
AWARDING SALE OF BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN,
MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971,
$3,100,000; DESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT AND CO-PAYING
AGENT, AND ESTABLISHING RENTAL RATES FOR ALL OF
HOUSING UNITS COVERED BY THE PLEDGE OF REVENUES,
AND (2) AWARD OF PRINTING CONTRACT FOR BONDS.--
On January 29, 1971, the Board authorized the Associate Deputy
Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands to plan for the
issuance and sale of Married Student Housing Revenue Bonds,
Series 1971, in an amount not to exceed $3,300,000. Pursuant
to that authorization bids have been invited for the Board of
Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of
Texas at Austin, Married Student Housing Revenue Bonds,
Series 1971, in the amount of $3,100,000 to be received in the
Office of Investments, Trusts and Lands, 216 West Sixth Street,
Austin, Texas, until 11:00 a.m., C.D.T. on Thursday,

At the Regents' meeting on Friday, July 30, 1971, a recommenda-
tion will be submitted by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for
Investments, Trusts and Lands for sale of the bonds to the
successful bidder and for other matters pertaining to said issue.

Action Required

1. Adoption of the resolution authorizing issuance and sale
of bonds as prepared by bond counsel and as set out on
Pages B of R 2 through B of R 17.

2. Designation of paying agent and co-paying agent.--Bids
are to be received until 10:00 a.m. C.D.T. on Thursday,
July 29, 1971, and a recommendation will be made by
Associate Deputy Chancellor Shelton as to the award.

3. Award of contract of printing bonds.--Bids have been
called for printing of the bonds and will be received
until 10:00 a.m. C.D.T. on Thursday, July 29, 1971,
and a recommendation will be made by Associate
Deputy Chancellor Shelton as to the award.

B of R - 1
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971, $3,100,000

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is authorized to issue the bonds hereinafter authorized pursuant to Vernon's Article 2909c-3 and/or Chapter 55, Texas Education Code.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM:

Section 1. That said Board's negotiable, serial, coupon bonds to be designated "BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971," are hereby authorized to be issued, sold, and delivered in the principal amount of $3,100,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT AND EQUIP, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, A PROJECT CONSISTING OF 200 APARTMENTS TO HOUSE MARRIED STUDENTS ENROLLED IN THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN.

Section 2. That said bonds shall be dated AUGUST 1, 1971, shall be numbered consecutively from 1 THROUGH 620, shall be in the denomination of $5,000 EACH, and shall mature and become due and payable serially on AUGUST 1 in each of the years, and in the amounts, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>$ 80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>205,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>235,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Said Bonds may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of said Board, on the dates stated, and in the manner provided, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 3. That said bonds scheduled to mature during the years, respectively, set forth below shall bear interest at the following rates per annum:

maturess 1975 through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %
maturess ______ through ______  %

B of R - 2
Said interest shall be evidenced by interest coupons which shall appertain to said bonds, and which shall be payable on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 4. That said bonds, and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, shall be payable, shall have the characteristics, and shall be signed and executed (and said Bonds shall be sealed), all as provided, and in the manner indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 5. That the form of said bonds, including the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be printed and endorsed on each of said bonds, and the form of the aforesaid interest coupons which shall appertain and be attached initially to each of said bonds, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows:

FORM OF BOND:

NO. _____  

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS  
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN  
MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BOND  
SERIES 1971  

ON AUGUST 1, _____, the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, promises to pay to bearer the principal amount of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS and to pay interest thereon, from the date hereof, at the rate of _____ % per annum, evidenced by interest coupons payable FEBRUARY 1, 1972, and semi-annually thereafter on each AUGUST 1 and FEBRUARY 1 while this bond is outstanding.

THE PRINCIPAL of this bond and the interest coupons appertaining hereto shall be payable to bearer, in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the bearer, upon presentation and surrender of this bond or proper interest coupon, at the following, which shall constitute and be defined as the "Paying Agent" for this Series of Bonds:

OR, AT THE OPTION OF THE BEARER,  
TEXAS,  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

THIS BOND is one of a Series of negotiable, serial, coupon bonds, dated AUGUST 1, 1971, issued in the principal amount of $3,100,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT AND EQUIP, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, A PROJECT CONSISTING OF 200 APARTMENTS TO HOUSE MARRIED STUDENTS ENROLLED IN THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN.

ON AUGUST 1, 1981, OR ON ANY INTEREST PAYMENT DATE THEREAFTER, the outstanding bonds of this Series may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of said Board, IN WHOLE, OR IN PART, for the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, plus a premium.
on the principal amount of each such bond as follows:

3% if redeemed August 1, 1981 through February 1, 1984;
2-1/2% if redeemed August 1, 1984 through February 1, 1987;
2% if redeemed August 1, 1987 through February 1, 1990;
1-1/2% if redeemed August 1, 1990 through February 1, 1993;
1% if redeemed August 1, 1993 through February 1, 1996;
0% if redeemed August 1, 1996, or thereafter.

At least thirty days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption said Board shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be published at least once in a financial publication published in the City of New York, New York, or in the City of Austin, Texas. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the "Paying Agent" for the payment of the required redemption price. If such written notice of redemption is published and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the bonds which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the purpose of being paid by the "Paying Agent" with the funds so provided for such payment.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; and that the interest on and principal of this bond and the Series of which it is a part, are secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of certain married student housing revenues, any federal debt service subsidy grant, and other revenues collectively defined as "Pledged Revenues" and specifically described in the Resolution authorizing this Series of bonds.

SAID BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions stated in said Resolution authorizing this Series of bonds, to issue additional parity revenue bonds which also may be secured by and made payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues.

THE HOLDER HEREOF shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond and the interest coupons appertaining hereto have been signed with the facsimile signature of the Chairman of said Board and countersigned with the facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Board, and the official seal of said Board has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

Secretary, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System

Chairman, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General
of the State of Texas, and that this bond has been registered
by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.
Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts of
the State of Texas.

FORM OF INTEREST COUPON:

NO. ________ $_______

ON ________ 1, ___

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, for and
on behalf of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN, promises to
pay to bearer the amount shown on this interest coupon, in law­
ful money of the United States of America, without exchange or
collection charges to the bearer, unless due provision has been
made for the redemption prior to maturity of the bond to which
this interest coupon appertains, upon presentation and surrender
of this interest coupon, at the

OR AT THE OPTION OF THE BEARER,

said amount being interest due that day on the bond, bearing the
number hereinafter designated, of that issue of BOARD OF REGENTS
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT
AUSTIN, MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971, DATED
AUGUST 1, 1971. The holder hereof shall never have the right to
demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to
be raised by taxation. Bond No. ________.

Secretary, Board of Regents

Chairman, Board of Regents

Section 6. That as used in this Resolution the follow­
ing terms shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the
text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "Board" shall mean the Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System.

The term "University" shall mean The University of
Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.

The term "Bonds" shall mean the Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at Austin,
Married Student Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 1971, authorized by
this Resolution.

The term "Additional Bonds" shall mean the additional
parity revenue bonds permitted to be authorized in this Resolution.

The term "Project" shall mean the 200 apartments to house
married students enrolled in The University of Texas at Austin,
to be constructed and equipped in the City of Austin, Texas, with
the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, with the street address
of the Project being 1624 West 6th Street, or thereabouts.
The term "Encumbered Facilities" shall mean and include the existing Colorado Apartments for married students enrolled in The University of Texas at Austin, located at 2500 Lake Austin Boulevard, Austin, Texas, or thereabouts, and consisting of 48 one-bedroom units and 152 two-bedroom units, together with all additions and improvements thereto, and replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired.

The term "Encumbered Facilities Bonds" shall mean the Board of Regents of The University of Texas Student Housing Revenue Bonds of 1963, the proceeds from the sale of which were used to construct and equip the Encumbered Facilities, and which are payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities.

The term "Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues" shall mean the Net Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities, after deducting therefrom all principal, interest, debt service, reserve and Repair Account payments and deposits required in connection with the Encumbered Facilities Bonds by Sections 16 and 17 of the resolution authorizing the Encumbered Facilities Bonds; which Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues are available to be deposited as provided in this Resolution in accordance with Section 19 of the resolution authorizing the Encumbered Facilities Bonds.

The term "Married Student Housing System" shall consist of and include the following:

(a) the Project.

(b) the Encumbered Facilities after the Encumbered Facilities Bonds shall have been retired.

(c) any facilities at any time hereafter added to the Married Student Housing System.

(d) all buildings, facilities and services of all of the foregoing, together with all improvements and additions thereto and replacements thereof.

The term "Gross Revenues", when used with reference to any facility or facilities, shall mean all of the revenues and income of every nature derived from the operation and ownership thereof, with the exception of vending machine revenues, if any.

The term "Current Expenses", when used with reference to any facility or facilities, shall mean all necessary operating expenses, current maintenance charges, expenses of reasonable upkeep and repairs, properly allocated share of charges for insurance and all other expenses incident to the operation and maintenance thereof, but shall exclude depreciation and all general administrative expenses of the University.

The term "Net Revenues", when used with reference to any facility or facilities, shall mean all Gross Revenues derived therefrom, after deduction of the Current Expenses thereof.

The term "Pledged Revenues" shall mean and include the following:
(a) the Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System.

(b) the Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues.

(c) all debt service subsidy grants or other grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government in connection with the Bonds.

(d) any additional revenues, fees, income, receipts, or other resources, including without limitation, any grants, subsidies, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States of America, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which hereafter may be pledged to the payment of the Bonds or any Additional Bonds.

The term "Net Pledged Revenues" shall mean the Pledged Revenues after deduction of the Current Expenses of the Married Student Housing System and the Current Expenses of any other facilities whose Gross Revenues hereafter may be pledged to the Bonds or Additional Bonds.

Section 7. That the Bonds and any Additional Bonds, and the interest thereon, are and shall be secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, and the Pledged Revenues and the Current Expenses of the Married Student Housing System and all Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities automatically shall become a part of the Married Student Housing System for all purposes, and thereupon the Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System shall include all Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities, and the aforesaid first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System automatically shall be extended to include the Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities.

Section 8. It is certified and provided that the Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities are available to secure the Bonds and any Additional Bonds, subject only to, and effective upon, the retirement of the Encumbered Facilities Bonds. It is hereby covenanted, agreed, and provided that immediately upon the retirement of the last of the outstanding Encumbered Facilities Bonds, the Encumbered Facilities automatically shall become a part of the Married Student Housing System for all purposes, and thereupon the Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System shall include all Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities, and the aforesaid first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System automatically shall be extended to include the Gross Revenues of the Encumbered Facilities.

Section 9. That the Bonds and Additional Bonds and interest thereon shall constitute special obligations of the Board, payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and such obligations shall not constitute a prohibited indebtedness of the University, the Board, or the State of Texas, and the holders of the Bonds and Additional Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto shall never have the right to demand payment out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Section 10. That there is hereby created and ordered to be established at an official depository of the Board, a separate account to be entitled the "Married Student Housing System Gross Revenue Fund" (hereinafter sometimes called the "Gross Revenue Fund"). Commencing immediately all Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System and all gross collections of all debt service subsidy grants or other grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government in connection with the Bonds and any Additional Bonds shall
be deposited upon receipt to the credit of the Gross Revenue Fund; provided, however, that such grants, donations or income from the United States Government shall not be deposited into the Gross Revenue Fund or any other fund created or established pursuant to this Resolution, if such deposit or application would result in interest on the Bonds or Additional Bonds being includable in whole or in part in gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Section 11. That to pay the principal of and interest on all outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds, as the same come due, there is hereby created and ordered to be established at an official depository of the Board, a separate fund to be entitled the "Married Student Housing System Interest and Redemption Fund" (hereinafter sometimes called the "Interest and Redemption Fund").

Section 12. That there is hereby created and ordered to be established at an official depository of the Board a separate fund to be known as the "Married Student Housing System Reserve Fund" (hereinafter sometimes called the "Reserve Fund"). The Reserve Fund shall be used finally in retiring the last of the outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds, or for paying principal of and interest on any outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds, when and to the extent the amount in the Interest and Redemption Fund is otherwise insufficient for such purpose.

Section 13. That to pay the Current Expenses of the Married Student Housing System, there is hereby created and ordered to be established at an official depository of the Board, a separate fund to be entitled the "Married Student Housing System Operation and Maintenance Fund" (hereinafter sometimes called the "Operation and Maintenance Fund").

Section 14. That upon delivery of the Bonds, all accrued interest and any premium received from the proceeds from the sale and delivery of the Bonds shall be deposited when received to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund, together with such additional amount from such proceeds as will be sufficient, together with said accrued interest and premium, if any, to pay the interest coming due on the Bonds through February 1, 1973.

Section 15. That the Board shall cause the following amounts to be deposited from the Gross Revenue Fund and the Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues, to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund, at the following times:

1. On or before the 15th day of the month next following completion and occupancy of the Project, and on or before the 15th day of each month thereafter, such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will be sufficient, together with any other sums available in the Interest and Redemption Fund, to pay the interest coming due on the Bonds on the next interest payment date.

2. On or before August 15, 1974, and on or before the 15th day of each month thereafter, such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will be sufficient to pay the next maturing principal of the Bonds.

Section 16. That on or before October 15, 1972, and on or before the 15th day of each month thereafter, the Board shall cause to be deposited from the Gross Revenue Fund and the Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 1/60th of the average annual
principal and interest requirements on all then outstanding Bonds; provided, however, that when the aggregate amount of money and investments in the Reserve Fund is at least equal in market value to the average annual principal and interest requirements on all then outstanding Bonds, then said deposits required above may be discontinued, unless and until the Reserve Fund should be depleted to less than said aggregate amount in market value, in which case said deposits shall be resumed until the Reserve Fund is restored to said aggregate amount in market value.

Section 17. If on any occasion there shall not be sufficient money in the Gross Revenue Fund or money from the Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues to make the required deposits into the Interest and Redemption Fund or the Reserve Fund, then such deficiency shall be made up as soon as possible from the next available moneys in the Gross Revenue Fund, the next available Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues, or from other sources available to the Board.

Section 18. That immediately after each monthly deposit of the required amount from the Gross Revenue Fund and the Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund, the Board shall cause the balance in said Gross Revenue Fund and any balance of available Encumbered Facilities Surplus Revenues to be deposited to the credit of the Operation and Maintenance Fund. Said Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be used for paying the Current Expenses of the Married Student Housing System. It is specifically provided, however, that the deposits required to be made into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund shall have priority over those to be made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund, and no deposit shall ever be made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund unless the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund contain the aggregate amounts then required to be on deposit therein. All money in the Operation and Maintenance Fund in excess of that required to pay the Current Expenses of the Married Student Housing System may be used by the Board for any lawful purpose.

Section 19. That all money in all Funds created by this Resolution, to the extent not invested, shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law for securing funds of the University, in principal amounts at all times not less than the amounts of money credited to such Funds, respectively.

Section 20. Money in any Fund or Account established pursuant to this Resolution may, at the option of the Board, be placed in time deposits or invested in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, and evidences of indebtedness of the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, or Federal National Mortgage Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued in terms of current market value as of the last day of February and August of each year. Interest and income derived from such deposits and investments shall be credited to the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made. Such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Bonds or Additional Bonds.
Section 21. That whenever the total amount in the Interest and Redemption Fund, and the Reserve Fund, shall be equivalent to (1) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, outstanding, plus (2) the aggregate amount of all unpaid interest coupons thereto appertaining unmatured and matured, no further payment need be made into the Interest and Redemption Fund. In determining the amount of Bonds or Additional Bonds outstanding, there shall be subtracted the amount of any Bonds or Additional Bonds which shall have been duly called for redemption and for which funds shall have been deposited with the paying agents sufficient for such redemption.

Section 22. That the Board shall have the right and power at any time and from time to time, and in one or more Series or issues, to authorize, issue, and deliver additional parity revenue bonds (herein called "Additional Bonds") in any amounts, for any lawful purpose, including the purpose of refunding of any bonds or other obligations of the Board. Such Additional Bonds, if and when authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with this Resolution, shall be secured and payable equally and ratably on a parity with the Bonds, and all other outstanding Additional Bonds, by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues.

Section 23. (a) Each resolution under which Additional Bonds are issued shall provide that the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund established by this Resolution shall secure and be used to pay all Additional Bonds as well as the Bonds. However, each resolution under which Additional Bonds are issued shall provide and require that, in addition to the amounts required by the provisions of this Resolution and the provisions of any other resolution or resolutions authorizing Additional Bonds to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Board shall transfer from the Pledged Revenues and deposit to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund at least such amounts as are required for the payment of all principal of and interest on said Additional Bonds then being issued, as the same comes due, and that the Board shall transfer from said Pledged Revenues and deposit to the credit of the Reserve Fund at least such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will, together with any other amounts already required to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in connection with the Bonds and any other outstanding Additional Bonds, be sufficient to cause the Reserve Fund to accumulate and contain within a period of not to exceed sixty months after the date of said Additional Bonds then being issued, the same comes due, and that the Board shall transfer from said Pledged Revenues and deposit to the credit of the Reserve Fund at least such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will, together with any other amounts already required to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in connection with the Bonds and any other outstanding Additional Bonds, be sufficient to cause the Reserve Fund to accumulate and contain within a period of not to exceed sixty months after the date of said Additional Bonds then being issued, the average annual principal and interest requirements of such proposed Additional Bonds, the then outstanding Bonds, and any then outstanding Additional Bonds (excluding any Bonds or Additional Bonds then being refunded).

(b) The principal of all Additional Bonds must be scheduled to be paid or mature on August 1 of the years in which such principal is scheduled to be paid or mature; and all interest thereon must be payable on February 1 and August 1.

Section 24. Additional Bonds shall be issued only in accordance with this Resolution, but notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution to the contrary, no installment, Series, or issue of Additional Bonds shall be issued or delivered unless:
(a) The senior financial officer of the University signs a written certificate to the effect that the Board is not in default as to any covenant, condition, or obligation in connection with all outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds, and the resolutions authorizing same, and that the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund each contains the amount then required to be therein.

(b) The State Auditor of the State of Texas, or a certified public accountant, signs a written certificate to the effect that, during either the University's fiscal year, or the twelve calendar month period, next preceding the date of execution of such certificate, the Net Pledged Revenues were at least equal to 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements of all Bonds and Additional Bonds then outstanding. It is specifically excepted and provided, however, that the Board reserves the right and shall have the authority to issue Additional Bonds for the purpose of providing funds to construct and equip not to exceed an aggregate of 200 additional apartments, on land owned or to be owned by the Board in the City of Austin, Texas, to house married students enrolled in the University, without complying with or being subject to the foregoing requirements of this sub-section (b), and the certificate mentioned herein need not be prepared or signed.

(c) The senior financial officer of the University signs a written certificate to the effect that during each University fiscal year while any Bonds or Additional Bonds, including the proposed Additional Bonds, are scheduled to be outstanding, beginning with either the fiscal year next following the date of the then proposed Additional Bonds, or the fiscal year next following the estimated date of completion of the facilities, if any, to be acquired or constructed through the issuance of such Additional Bonds, the Net Pledged Revenues estimated to be received during each of said fiscal years, respectively, will be at least equal to 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest requirements of all then outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds (excluding any Bonds or Additional Bonds then being refunded), and the then proposed Additional Bonds.

Section 25. On or before the first day of February, 1972, and on or before the first day of each August and of each February thereafter while any of the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding and unpaid, there shall be made available to the paying agents therefor, out of the Interest and Redemption Fund, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, as will accrue or mature on such February 1 or August 1. The paying agents shall totally destroy all paid Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, and the coupons appertaining thereto, and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of destruction.

Section 26. The Board covenants and agrees that:

(a) It will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Resolution and in each and every Bond and Additional Bond; that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid from the Pledged Revenues the principal of and interest on every Bond and Additional Bond, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in such Bonds or Additional Bonds; and that it will, at the times and in the manner prescribed herein, deposit or cause to be deposited, from the Pledged Revenues, the amounts of money specified therein.
(b) It is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; that all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds in the hands of the holders and owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the Board in accordance with their terms.

(c) It lawfully owns and is lawfully possessed of the lands upon which the Married Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities are located and will be located, and has a good and indefeasible estate in such lands in fee simple, that the Project will be completed in accordance with the plans and specifications heretofore approved and adopted, that it warrants that it has, and will defend, the title to all the aforesaid lands and facilities, and every part thereof and improvements thereon, for the benefit of the holders and owners of the Bonds and Additional Bonds against the claims and demands of all persons whosoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the Pledged Revenues pledged hereunder to the payment of the Bonds and Additional Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or the Married Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities, that it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials, and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge upon the Married Student Housing System or the Encumbered Facilities, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens hereof, so that the priority of the liens granted hereunder shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and that it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens hereof, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens hereof might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment, or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the Board.

(e) It will not do or suffer any act or thing whereby the Married Student Housing System or Encumbered Facilities might or could be impaired, and that it will at all times maintain, preserve, and keep the real and tangible property of the Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities and every part thereof in good condition, repair, and working order and operate, maintain, preserve, and keep, efficiently and at reasonable cost, all buildings, structures, and equipment pertaining thereto and every part and parcel thereof in good condition, repair and working order.

(f) That while the Bonds or Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding and unpaid, the Board shall not additionally encumber the Pledged Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in this Resolution in connection with Additional Bonds, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of this Resolution.
(g) That while the Bonds or Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding and unpaid, the Board shall not sell, convey, mortgage, or in any manner transfer title to, or lease, or otherwise dispose of any property constituting part of the Married Student Housing System or the Encumbered Facilities, except that whenever the Board deems it necessary to dispose of any furnishings and equipment, it may sell or otherwise dispose of such furnishings and equipment when it has made arrangements to replace the same or provide substitutes therefor.

(h) That at all times hereafter the Board shall procure boiler explosion insurance on all boilers servicing the Married Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities in an amount not less than $50,000 against loss suffered by reason of a boiler explosion. Further, at all times hereafter the Board shall procure fire and extended coverage insurance on the Married Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities. The foregoing boiler explosion and fire and extended coverage insurance shall be maintained so long as Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding and such fire and extended coverage insurance shall be in amounts at least sufficient to provide for full recovery to the extent that the damage does not exceed 80% of full insurable value. Such insurance shall be carried with a reliable insurance company or companies. In lieu of providing fire and extended coverage insurance as required above, the Board may, at its option, provide the equivalent of such insurance under its general System-wide Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance policy, subject to a deductible provision which is reasonable in amount, provided the Board establishes and maintains a special account containing funds which are at least sufficient to offset said deductible amount and which are immediately available for such purpose. Upon the happening of any loss or damage covered by such insurance from one or more of said causes, the Board shall make due proof of loss and shall do all things necessary or desirable to cause the insuring companies to make payment in full directly to the Board. The proceeds of insurance covering such property, together with any other funds necessary and available for such purpose, shall be used forthwith by the Board for repairing the property damaged or replacing the property destroyed; provided, however, that if said insurance proceeds and other funds are insufficient for such purpose, then said insurance proceeds pertaining to the Encumbered Facilities shall be used as provided in the resolution authorizing the Encumbered Facilities Bonds, and said insurance proceeds pertaining to the Married Student Housing System shall be used promptly as follows:

(1) for the redemption prior to maturity of the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, ratably in the proportion that the outstanding principal of each Series or issue of Bonds or Additional Bonds bears to the total outstanding principal of all Bonds and Additional Bonds; provided that if on any such occasion the principal of any such Series or issue is not subject to redemption, it shall not be regarded as outstanding in making the foregoing computation; or

(2) if none of the outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds is subject to redemption, then for the purchase on the open market and retirement of said Bonds and Additional Bonds, in the same proportion as prescribed in the foregoing clause (1), to the extent practicable; provided that the purchase price for any such Bond or Additional Bond shall not exceed the redemption price of such Bond or Additional Bond on the first date upon which it becomes subject to redemption; or
(3) to the extent that the foregoing clauses (1) and (2) cannot be complied with at the time, the insurance proceeds, or the remainder thereof, shall be deposited in a special and separate trust fund, at an official depository of the Board, to be designated the Insurance Account. The Insurance Account shall be held until such time as the foregoing clauses (1) and/or (2) can be complied with, or until other funds become available which, together with the Insurance Account, will be sufficient to make the repairs or replacements originally required, whichever of said events occurs first.

(i) At all times when the Reserve Fund does not contain the maximum aggregate amount required to be on deposit therein, the Board shall procure and maintain use and occupancy insurance on all the facilities, buildings, and structures of the Married Student Housing System, and the Encumbered Facilities, to the extent obtainable, in an amount sufficient to enable the Board to deposit into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund, out of the proceeds of such insurance, an amount equal to the sums that are required to be deposited into said Funds from the Pledged Revenues during the time the Student Housing System or Encumbered Facilities are wholly or partially unusable, as a result of loss of use or occupancy caused by the perils covered by fire and extended coverage insurance.

(j) The annual audit hereinafter required shall contain a section commenting on whether or not the Board has complied with the requirements of this Section with respect to the maintenance of insurance, and listing all policies carried, and whether or not all insurance premiums upon the insurance policies to which reference is hereinbefore made have been paid.

(k) Proper books of record and account will be kept in which full, true, and correct entries will be made of all activities and transactions relating to the Pledged Revenues and all books, documents, and vouchers relating to the properties, business and affairs of the Married Student Housing System and the Encumbered Facilities shall at all reasonable times be made available for inspection upon request by the holders of not less than 25% of the outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(l) That each year while any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding, an audit will be made of its books and accounts relating to the Pledged Revenues by the State Auditor of the State of Texas, or a certified Public Accountant, such audit to be based on the fiscal year of the University. As soon as practicable after the close of each such fiscal year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the Board, a copy of such audit for the preceding fiscal year shall be mailed to the original purchasers of the Bonds, and to all bondholders who shall so request. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of all bondholders and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

(m) That the Board will in no event refund or otherwise refinance any of the Existing Facilities Bonds in any manner, except to the extent necessary to prevent any unavoidable immediate default in the payment of principal or interest, or except to lower the interest rates thereon without changing any of the maturities thereof.
(n) The Board covenants that while the Encumbered Facilities Bonds are outstanding, it will comply with the various covenants and obligations contained in the resolution authorizing such bonds; and that when said bonds are no longer outstanding and the present liens and pledges in connection therewith have been extinguished, the Encumbered Facilities shall become a part of the Married Student Housing System.

(o) The Board will establish and maintain so long as any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding, such parietal rules, rental rates and charges for the use of the Married Student Housing System as are necessary to assure the maximum practicable occupancy and use of the same and all of the facilities and services afforded thereby, and to produce Gross Revenues of the Married Student Housing System sufficient to pay all Current Expenses thereof, and sufficient, together with other Pledged Revenues, to make all payments and deposits required to be made into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund in connection with all Bonds and Additional Bonds.

Section 27. (a) That the Board hereby establishes and covenants to enforce, so long as any Bonds or Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding or unpaid, the following parietal rules and regulations so as to assure maximum practicable occupancy and use of the space, facilities, and services afforded by the Married Student Housing System.

(1) That in the event more space, facilities, or services should become available at the Married Student Housing System than are required by persons applying for such space, facilities, or services, the officers of the University are hereby directed to give preferences and priority to the use of the Married Student Housing System, resulting to the extent practicable in the occupancy and use of all the space, facilities, and services of the Married Student Housing System, even if such preference results in the non-use of all or a part of any other space, facilities, or services available at or to the University, or to the students enrolled in the University, which may be suitable or useable for the same purposes as the Married Student Housing System.

(2) That to the extent that any surplus space, facilities, or services shall ever become available in the Married Student Housing System while any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, it shall be the duty of the officers of the University to enforce a rule requiring occupancy and use of the Married Student Housing System to the maximum extent practicable, and this provision shall be considered as a rule for guidance of said officers.

(3) That the officers of the University are hereby directed to utilize and to cause the utilization of the Married Student Housing System in such manner as it will yield the maximum Net Revenues reasonably obtainable therefrom, so that all required deposits into the Interest and Redemption Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be promptly made.

(4) That these parietal rules shall be amended from time to time as the conditions arise so as to meet changing conditions, better to assure the fulfillment of this pledge; and these parietal rules shall be subject and subordinate to all valid existing parietal rules at the University.
(b) That the following rentals, rates and charges for the use of the services and facilities of the Married Student Housing System are hereby found and deemed by the Board to be reasonable in all respects, and are hereby initially established and shall remain in force and effect until and unless changed in accordance with covenants contained in this Resolution:

$102.00 per month for each of the 38 unfurnished one-bedroom apartments;
$112.00 per month for each of the 112 furnished one-bedroom apartments;
$112.00 per month for each of the 37 unfurnished two-bedroom apartments;
$122.00 per month for each of the 13 furnished two-bedroom apartments.

Section 28. That there is hereby created, and the Board shall establish with an official depository of the Board a separate construction account (herein called the "Project Account") into which shall be deposited all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except accrued interest, any premium, and an additional amount which, together with said accrued interest and any premium, will be sufficient to pay the interest coming due on the Bonds through February 1, 1973, which shall be deposited in the Interest and Redemption Fund. Moneys in the Project Account shall be expended for paying the cost of constructing and equipping the Project, on estimates approved by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and vouchers approved by the person or persons charged by the Board with supervision of the Project. Money in the Project Account not scheduled for immediate Project purposes may be placed in time deposits or be invested as permitted for other Funds and Accounts established pursuant to this Resolution; provided, however, that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required for Project purposes will be available at the proper times. All interest accruing from such deposits or investments shall be deposited, upon receipt, in the Project Account. After completion of the Project, the balance, if any, in the Project Account shall be transferred and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund.

Section 29. That the Board covenants that it will not permit to be deposited to the credit of any of the Funds created by this Resolution, or applied to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or any Additional Bonds, any proceeds from any applicable grant, subsidy, donation, or income received from the United States Government, whether pursuant to agreement or otherwise, if such deposit or application would result in interest payable on the Bonds or Additional Bonds being includable in whole or in part in gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Section 30. That the Board covenants that it will comply with all of the terms and conditions of any and all grant or subsidy agreements applicable to the Bonds or Additional Bonds entered into between the Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development or any other governmental agency in connection with any debt service subsidy grant; and the Board will take all action necessary to enforce said terms and conditions.

Section 31. That the Board hereby covenants that the proceeds from the sale of said Bonds will be used as soon as practicable for the purpose for which said Bonds are issued; that such proceeds will not be invested in any securities or obligations except for the temporary period pending such use; and
that such proceeds will not be used directly or indirectly so as to cause all or any part of the bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or any regulations or rulings prescribed or made pursuant thereto.

Section 32. That the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the bonds, said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate printed and endorsed on each of the Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on each of the Bonds.

Section 33. That it is hereby officially found and determined: that a case of emergency or urgent public necessity exists which requires the holding of the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted, such emergency or urgent public necessity being that the proceeds from the sale of said Bonds are required as soon as possible and without delay for necessary and urgently needed public improvements; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Vernon's Ann. Civ. St. Article 6252-17.

Section 34. That said Bonds are hereby sold and shall be delivered to
for cash for the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon
to date of delivery, plus a premium of $_______.

-----------------------------------------------

B of R - 17
Time: Following the Meeting of the Committee of the Whole

C. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. Chancellor LeMaistre

2. Chief Administrative Officers of the Component Institutions
   a. U. T. Austin (President Spurr)
   b. U. T. El Paso (President Smiley)
   c. U. T. Arlington (President Harrison)
   d. U. T. Dallas (President Jordan)
   e. Dallas Medical School (Dean Sprague)
   f. U. T. San Antonio (President Templeton)
   g. San Antonio Medical School (Dean Pannill)
   h. San Antonio Dental School (Dean Olson)
   i. Texan Cultures Institute (Mr. Shuffler)
   j. U. T. Permian Basin (President Amstead)
   k. Galveston Medical Branch (President Blocker)
   l. Houston Medical School (Dean Smythe)
   m. Houston Dental Branch (Dean Olson)
   n. M. D. Anderson (President Clark)
   o. G. S. B. S. (Dean Knudson)
   p. Public Health School (Dean Stallones)
   q. System Nursing School (Dean Willman)

3. Members of the Board of Regents
   a. Chairman Peace
   b. Vice-Chairman Ikard
   c. Regent Erwin
   d. Regent Garrett
   e. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
   f. Regent Kilgore
   g. Regent McNeese
Agenda of the Meeting of the Board of Regents (continued)

Time: Following the Meeting of the Committee of the Whole

C. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. Chancellor LeMaistre

2. Chief Administrative Officers of the Component Institutions
   a. U. T. Austin (President Jordan)
   b. U. T. El Paso (President Smiley)
   c. U. T. Arlington (President Harrison)
   d. U. T. Dallas (President)
   e. Dallas Medical School (Dean Sprague)
   f. U. T. San Antonio (President Templeton)
   g. San Antonio Medical School (Dean Pannill)
   h. San Antonio Dental School (Dean Olson)
   i. Texan Cultures Institute (Mr. Shuffler)
   j. U. T. Permian Basin (President Amstead)
   k. Galveston Medical Branch (President Blocker)
   l. Houston Medical School (Dean Smythe)
   m. Houston Dental Branch (Dean Olson)
   n. M. D. Anderson (President Clark)
   o. G. S. B. S. (Dean Knudson)
   p. Public Health School (Dean Stallones)
   q. System Nursing School (Dean Willman)

3. Members of the Board of Regents
   a. Chairman Peace
   b. Vice-Chairman Ikard
   c. Regent Erwin
   d. Regent Garrett
   e. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
   f. Regent Kilgore
   g. Regent McNeese
h. Regent Nelson
i. Regent Williams

D. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES
   1. Executive Committee
   2. Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
   3. Buildings and Grounds Committee
   4. Land and Investment Committee
   5. Medical Affairs Committee
   6. Board for Lease of University Lands

E. REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES, IF ANY

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

G. ADJOURNMENT
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
EXECUTIVE SESSION

July 30, 1971

The items listed on the Agenda of the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole relate either to personnel matters, land acquisition, and security or to items requiring legal consultation.
PROPOSED 1971-1972 BUDGETS

1. System Administration (Including Available Fund)
2. The University of Texas at Austin
3. The University of Texas at El Paso
4. The University of Texas at Arlington
5. The University of Texas at Dallas
6. The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas (and Medical Service, Research and Development Plan)
7. The University of Texas at San Antonio
8. The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio (and Medical Service, Research and Development Plan)
9. The University of Texas Dental School at San Antonio
10. The University of Texas Institute of Texas Cultures at San Antonio
11. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
12. The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston (and Medical Service, Research and Development Plan)
13. The University of Texas Medical School at Houston (and Medical Service, Research and Development Plan)
14. The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston
15. The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston (and Medical Service, Research and Development Plan) and The University of Texas System Environmental Science Park
16. The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston
17. The University of Texas School of Public Health at Houston
18. The University of Texas Nursing School (System-wide)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Amendment to Minute Order of March 6, 1970, Relating to Affiliation Agreements with Teaching Clinical Facilities for Galveston Medical Branch and Other Component Units</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Land Acquisition for Marine Educational and Research Purposes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Appropriation for the Acquisition of Lots 7, 8, 9 and East Three Feet of Lot 10, Block 71, City of Austin</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects Relating to Student Publications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3c.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects relating to Grant No. OEC-7-70-0187 (211) and Grant No. OEG-7-70-0184 (209)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Engineering Foundation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Arts and Sciences Foundation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Department of Geology Foundation</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of College of Business Administration Foundation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Appointments to Southwest Area Educational Television Council Board of Trustees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>U. T. El Paso: Land Acquisition</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>U. T. Dallas: Creation of Center for Advanced Studies (Personnel)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. Houston Medical School: Nominations for Membership on the Board of Directors of Houston Medical Foundation

15. M. D. Anderson: Waiver of Regents' Rule to Permit Employment of Professor of Retirement Age

16. M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects to Convey to Texas Medical Center Acreage for Garage Site

17. M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects Relating to Certain Construction Problems

18. System Nursing School: Nominations to Advisory Council of School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation

---

Call on Dr. Ransom

19. Legal Terms of Gifts to Humanities Research Center and Report on Personnel by Chancellor Emeritus Ransom (no action required but is to be strictly confidential).
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
EXECUTIVE SESSION

July 30, 1971

The items listed on the Agenda of the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole relate either to personnel matters, land acquisition, and security or to items requiring legal consultation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Amendment to Minute Order of March 6, 1970, Relating to Affiliation Agreements with Teaching Clinical Facilities for Galveston Medical Branch and Other Component Units</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Land Acquisition for Marine Educational and Research Purposes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Appropriation for the Acquisition of Lots 7, 8, 9 and East Three Feet of Lot 10, Block 71, City of Austin</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects Relating to Student Publications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3c.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects and Personnel Matters relating to Grant No. OEC-7-70-0187 (211) and Grant No. OEG-7-70-0184 (209)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Engineering Foundation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Arts and Sciences Foundation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Department of Geology Foundation</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of College of Business Administration Foundation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Appointments to Southwest Area Educational Television Council Board of Trustees</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>U. T. El Paso: Land Acquisition</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>U. T. Dallas: Creation of Center for Advanced Studies (Personnel)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Houston Medical School: Nominations for Membership on the Board of Directors of Houston Medical Foundation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>M. D. Anderson: Waiver of Regents' Rule to Permit Employment of Professor of Retirement Age</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects to Convey to Texas Medical Center Acreage for Garage Site</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects Relating to Certain Construction Problems</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>System Nursing School: Nominations to Advisory Council of School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Call on Dr. Ransom)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Legal Terms of Gifts to Humanities Research Center and Report on Personnel by Chancellor Emeritus Ransom (no action required but is to be strictly confidential)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1a. U. T. System: Amendment to Minute Order of March 6, 1970, Relating to Affiliation Agreements with Teaching Clinical Facilities for Galveston Medical Branch and Other Component Units. --

On Pages 43-47 of the minutes of the Board of Regents' meeting of March 6, 1970, is set out a draft of a "model affiliation agreement for all component institutions of The University of Texas System entering into agreements with clinical facility centers for the purpose of training allied health personnel." That draft of a model agreement was approved by the Board and, as a part of the same minute order, the following was approved:

"Affiliation agreements between the 45 clinical facility centers listed below and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston for the purpose of training allied health personnel were authorized."

(emphasis supplied)

It was also stated in that minute order that "for procedural purposes approval was given for affiliation agreements based on this model to be reported in the minutes as items for the record after the agreements had been executed by the appropriate clinical facility official."

At the Regents' meeting of June 4, 1971, an item for the record was reported for ratification under which it was stated that the model affiliation agreement had been entered into, not on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston but on behalf of The University of Texas at Austin, with Holy Cross Hospital in Austin and with the West Texas Rehabilitation Center in Abilene, Texas. The West Texas Rehabilitation Center in Abilene was one of the clinical facility centers listed in the Board's action of March 6, 1970, but was authorized only with respect to the Galveston Medical Branch. Holy Cross Hospital was not one of the clinical facility centers with which an affiliation agreement was authorized.

Therefore, it is recommended by Regent Erwin that the action of the Board of Regents taken on March 6, 1970, with regard to affiliation agreements with 45 teaching clinical facilities for Galveston Medical Branch and other component institutions of The University of Texas System, be amended to the extent necessary to require express prior approval of the Board of Regents before the model agreement is entered into with any clinical facility center for the benefit of any component of the U. T. System.
Chancellor LeMaistre requests permission to send the letter set forth below to the Secretary of the Interior. Essentially, the letter requests that those off-shore areas known as the East and West Flower Gardens Coral Reefs be assigned permanently to The University of Texas System through The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston for marine educational and research purposes. The two areas are rich in flora and fauna and are of research significance since they lie atop salt domes at the outermost limits of the Texas continental shelf.

Approval of the Regents is requested since this request, if approved by the Interior Department, would, in effect, result in a land acquisition of prime significance to the System marine science programs.

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

August 2, 1971

The Honorable Rogers Morton
The Secretary of the Interior
United States Government
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Secretary:

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is a constitutionally authorized medical component of The University of Texas System which has a long and distinguished history in medical education. Since 1967, Medical Branch has made an increasingly greater commitment of its academic and research resources to projects for the betterment of mankind both through knowledge of the sea and its inhabitants and through scientific exploration of man's opportunities in the sea. In this capacity, Medical Branch supplied medical and biomedical support for the TEKTITE II Program in the U.S. Virgin Islands and has undertaken major research programs relating to the health of divers maintaining the "Texas Towers" in the Gulf of Mexico. In this activity, Medical Branch has established cooperative programs of mutual benefit with other institutions. The most notable is perhaps the Marine Biomedical Institute at Galveston jointly sponsored by Texas A & M University and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston.
In addition, Medical Branch has enthusiastically endorsed the joint use of facilities and services and joint planning for cooperative research programs among such University of Texas System units as The University of Texas at Austin, the Marine Science Institute at Port Aransas, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas at Arlington, and The University of Texas School of Public Health at Houston. Medical Branch resources will also be made available to other higher education institutions not directly affiliated with The University of Texas System.

By this letter, I am officially transmitting a request that will enable The University of Texas System, through The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, to develop facilities for extending and improving research and educational programs. It is the desire of Medical Branch to create a major ocean science and engineering facility to be operated on a cooperative and time-share basis for all interested federal, state, and local agencies and universities. A permanent facility envisioned for the Flower Gardens Coral Reefs consists of a fixed platform of the type used in the offshore petroleum industry containing surface laboratories with a saturation habitat placed beneath the platform. The project is currently known as the TEXAS TEKTITE Project. Shore-based logistic facilities and a Marine Study Center would be constructed on Galveston Island to support the Flower Gardens Research Facility.

The two areas containing the Flower Gardens Coral Reefs appear to be located within Federal Offshore Leases A577, A578, A591, and A592 of the South High Island Area (or 27°52' -- 27°54' North Latitude, 93°48' -- 93°50' West Longitude and within Federal Offshore Leases A374, A375, A388, and A389 of the East Addition to the South High Island Area (or 27°53' -- 27°56' North Latitude, 93°33' -- 93°35' West Latitude).

The request, therefore, is that the two areas described above, commonly known as East and West Flower Gardens Coral Reefs, be set aside for The University of Texas System for educational and research purposes to be undertaken by The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, other educational units within or out of The University of Texas System, and interested governmental agencies.

Commitment of these areas to such purposes will serve to preserve them as a National resource and prevent their disruption or destruction by irresponsible parties. It is believed that such a facility would also contribute significantly to man's knowledge of the effects of pollution in the open ocean. These two areas are rich in flora and fauna and are of geological significance since they lie atop salt domes at the outermost limits of the Texas continental shelf.

We believe that this project is in the national interest, and we hope that the requested areas can be assigned permanently to The University of Texas System. My request was officially approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on July 30, 1971.

Sincerely yours,

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
Grant OEC-0-8-000364-3925 (037), by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Washington, D.C., will contribute the sum of $409,534 for the establishment of a consultative center and for institutes for educational leaders in Texas concerned with problems of desegregation. The grant is effective for the period June 15, 1968, to June 14, 1969, and the Center will be directed by Dr. William E. Barron, Director of Educational Administration.

The following grants were approved as a part of the Chancellor's Docket as indicated below:

1. OEC-0-8-000364-3925-(037), Item 36, Page M-5, September 20, 1968.

2. OEC-0-8-000364-3925-(037), Item 26, Page M-4, September 12, 1969.

3. OEC-7-9-537038-0134-(037), Item 43, Page M-6, September 12, 1969.

4. OEG-7-9-537038-0135-(037), Item 44, Page M-6, September 12, 1969.

5. OEC-7-70-0187-(211), Item 56, Page M-8, September 12, 1970.

6. OEG-7-70-0184-(209), Item 57, Page M-9, September 12, 1970.

7. OEG-7-70-0184-(209), Item 59, Page M-9, October 23, 1970.

8. OEC-7-70-0187-(211), Item 34, Page M-5, April 23, 1971.
At the July 10, 1970 Meeting of the Board of Regents, authorization was given to execute the necessary papers and to take all necessary actions to acquire the above described property. At the October 23, 1970 Meeting of the Board of Regents, a Resolution was adopted including the following:

1. That Lots 7 and 8, Block 71, and Lot 9 and the East 3 feet of Lot 10, Block 71, Original City of Austin, Austin, Texas, be acquired by the Board of Regents;

2. That the representatives and officials of the Board of Regents be authorized to consummate the acquisition of this property and to report the final transactions to the Board at a later meeting.

System Administration now reports that subject property has been acquired, deeds have been obtained and payments made. The total cost of the acquisition of the property including appraisals, negotiation fees, legal expenses and closing costs and payment to the owners and lease holders amounts to $524,617.66. It is recommended that an appropriation in the amount of $524,617.66 be approved from Plant Funds Unexpended – Account Number 85-0204-2000 to cover these acquisition costs.


3b. U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects Relating to Student Publications.

3c. U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects and Personnel Matters Relating to Grant No. OEC-7-70-0187 (211) and Grant No. OEG-7-70-0184 (209). Regent Erwin wrote you a letter under date of July 16, 1971, with respect to these grants.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Vice-President Peter Flawn and Dean E. William Doty that the following individuals be nominated to serve as members of the Fine Arts Foundation:

1. Renomination (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mrs. R. Max Brooks, 1500 West 24th Street, Austin, Texas 78703
   Mr. Bluford W. Crain, Jr., Post Office Box 352, Longview, Texas 75601
   Miss Nina Cullinan, 3694 Willowick Road, Houston, Texas 77019
   Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee, 127 Canterbury Hill, San Antonio, Texas 79209
   Mrs. Eugene McDermott, 4701 Drexel Drive, Dallas, Texas 75205

2. Initial appointment (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Trammell Crow, 4500 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas 75205

After acceptance by these nominees, the full membership of the Council will be reported to the Board at a later meeting.
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President ad interim Bryce Jordan and Dean Earnest F. Gloyna that the following individuals be nominated to serve as members of the Advisory Council of the Engineering Foundation:

1. Renominations (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Maurice Granville, President, Texaco, Inc., 135 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
   Mr. Lloyd B. Meaders, President & Chief Executive Officer, Halliburton Company, 3211 Southland Center, Dallas, Texas 75201
   Dr. John E. Kasch, Executive Vice President, AMOCO International, 500 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60680

2. Initial Appointments (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Warren S. Bellows, Jr., President, W. S. Bellows Construction Corporation, 716 North York, Houston, Texas 77003
   Mr. Louis F. David, Executive Vice President, North American Producing Division, Atlantic Richfield Company, P. O. Box 2819, Dallas, Texas 75221
   Mr. Milton Earl Eliot, President and Director, Mosher Steel Company, P. O. Box 1597, Houston, Texas 77001
   Dr. Claude R. Hocott, Vice President, Esso Production Research, P. O. Box 2189 Houston, Texas 77001
   Mr. Frank W. McBee, Jr., President, Tracer, Inc., 6500 Tracer Lane, Austin, Texas 78721
   Mr. Arthur M. Patrauex, Western Manager, Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corporation, 14921 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California 91403
   Mr. Ashley Horne Priddy, President, Sabine Royalty, 1210 Mercantile Bank Building, Dallas, Texas 75201
   Mr. Everett F. Zurn, Chairman, Zurn Industries, Inc., 2214 West 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 15219

In accordance with routine procedure, acceptance by these nominees and the full membership of the Council will be reported for the record at a later meeting of the Board.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of President ad interim Bryce Jordan that the following persons be renominated to serve another three-year term as members of the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council. Their terms will end on August 31, 1974.

Mr. Harry H. Brusenhan, Laurel Heights Pharmacy, 2502 North Main Avenue, San Antonio, Texas 78212

Mr. Curtis M. Armstrong, University Drug Store, Inc., 2250 Cincinnati Avenue, San Antonio, Texas 78228

Mr. Thomas W. Hawkins, 8702 Mountainwood Circle, Austin, Texas 78759

Mr. Charles R. Henry, Baylor Hospital Pharmacy, 3500 Gaston Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75246

Dr. William R. Lloyd, Texas Pharmacal Company, P. O. Box 1659, San Antonio, Texas 78206

Mr. Noel Martinez, Kroger Family Center Pharmacy, 800 South 10th Street, McAllen, Texas 78501

Mr. Paul F. Trantham, Sr., Weaver Prescription Pharmacy, 1401 Pennsylvania Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76104

In accordance with routine procedure, acceptance by these nominees and the full membership of the Council will be reported for the record at a later meeting of the Board.
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Dr. Jordan that the following persons be appointed as members of the Advisory Council of the Arts and Sciences Foundation.

1. Reappointments (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):
   - Mr. Sam P. Woodson, Jr., Managing Director, T.J. Brown & C. A. Lupton Foundation, Inc., P.O. Box 1378, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
   - Mr. Carter B. Christie, Vice President, Houston Bank & Trust Company, P.O. Box 2555, Houston, Texas 77001
   - Mr. J. Chrys Dougherty, Attorney at Law, 204 Austin National Bank Building, Austin, Texas 78701
   - Mr. Fred Hofheinz, P.O. Box 288, Houston 77001
   - Mr. Thomas E. Jones, President, National Bank of Commerce, 1525 Elm Street, Dallas 75201
   - Mr. C. B. Smith, Sr., P.O. Box 579, Austin, Texas 78767
   - Mrs. Theodore Strauss, 5100 Park Lane, Dallas, Texas 75220

2. Initial Appointment (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):
   - Mr. Harry Lee Hudspeth, 124 Vaquero Lane, #24, El Paso, Texas 79912

Following acceptance by these individuals, the full membership of this Advisory Council will be reported to the Board as an item for the record at a later meeting.
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President ad interim Bryce Jordan and Chairman Robert E. Boyer that the following persons be nominated for membership on the Advisory Council of the Department of Geology Foundation:

1. Reappointments (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Julius Babisak, Atlantic Richfield Company, P. O. Box 2819, Dallas, Texas  75221

   Mr. George H. Coates, 1610 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas  78206

   Dr. George R. Gibson, 408 Midland National Bank Building, Midland, Texas  79701

2. Initial Appointments (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Holland C. McCarver, Texaco, Inc., P. O. Box 52332, Houston, Texas  77052

   Mr. Wilton E. Scott, Tenneco Oil Company, P. O. Box 2511, Houston, Texas  77001

   Mr. Edd R. Turner, Jr., Getty Oil Company, P. O. Box 1404, Houston, Texas  77001

Following acceptance by these individuals, the full membership of this Council will be reported to the Board of Regents.
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of President ad interim Bryce Jordan and Dean George Kozmetsky that the following individuals be nominated to serve on the Advisory Council of the College of Business Administration Foundation:

1. Renomination (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mr. Ben F. Love, Texas Commerce Bank Association, P. O. Box 2558, Houston, Texas 77001

2. Initial appointments (September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1974):

   Mrs. Alfred Negley, 110 E. Crockett, San Antonio, Texas 78205

   Mr. William Seay, 4512 Belclaire, Dallas, Texas 75202

   Mr. Robert W. Goodman, Jr., 2930 Ella Lee Lane, Houston, Texas 77019

   Dr. Fladger Tannery, 6515 Calasis, Dallas, Texas 75240

   Mr. John Cargile, 2304 Douglas, San Angelo, Texas 76901

   Mr. Jack G. Taylor, 1326 Bank of the Southwest Building, Houston, Texas 77002

In accordance with routine procedure, acceptance by these nominees and the full membership of the Council will be reported for the record at a later meeting of the Board of Regents.
10. U. T. Austin: Appointments to Southwest Area Educational Television Council Board of Trustees. --

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr that Dr. Jack Davidson, Mr. Roy Barrera, and President Spurr be appointed to the Category II vacancies on the Southwest Area Educational Television Council (KLRN-TV) Board of Trustees for terms effective immediately and expiring in January 1974 at the conclusion of the Board of Trustees meeting in that month. Category II members are specified in the Constitution and By-Laws as those members "named by the Board of Regents."

The letters set forth below from President Spurr and General Manager R. F. Schenkkan support this request.

In addition to the three individuals named above, the full membership of this Board of Trustees is listed on Pages 14-16.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHWEST TEXAS EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COUNCIL
Terms Expiring January 1972

Category I (Bexar County Agencies)

Dr. Sterling Wheeler-(RESIGNED)
President
Incarnate Word College
4301 Broadway
San Antonio 78209

Dr. Harold Vagtborg
Executive Chairman
Southwest Research Institute
P.O. Box 28510
San Antonio 78228

Category II (UT Board of Regents)

The Hon. Joe M. Kilgore
Texas State Bank Building
Austin 78701

Mrs. A.K. Reynolds (Alice)
2167 N.E. Loop 410, 5-B
San Antonio 78214

Category III (Public Members)

Mr. Leroy Denman, Jr.
Denman, Franklin & Denman
835 Travis Park West
San Antonio 78205

Mr. Robert Luby, President
Cafeterias, Inc.
4900 Broadway
San Antonio 78209

Mr. Tom McCrummen, President
American Bank
P.O. Drawer 2266
Austin 78767

Mr. John H. Nash, Jr.
P.O. Box 1988
Austin 78767

Mr. Ted Read
503 Perry-Brooks Building
Austin 78701

Mr. Leon Stone, President
Austin National Bank
P.O. Box 908
Austin 78767

Mr. Curtis Vaughan, Jr.
President
Geo. C. Vaughan & Sons
P.O. Box 1001
San Antonio 78206

Mr. Alfred G. Vazquez
Account Executive
E.F. Hutton Company
202 Central Park Mall
San Antonio 78216
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHWEST TEXAS EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COUNCIL

Terms Expiring January 1973

Category I (Bexar County Agencies)

Dr. Harold Hitt, Superintendent
San Antonio I.S.D.
141 Lavaca Street
San Antonio 78210

Rev. L.J. Blume, President
St. Mary's University
2700 Cincinnati Avenue
San Antonio 78228

Category II (UT Board of Regents)

Mr. Richard F. Brown
P.O. Box 670
Austin 78767

Dr. L.D. Haskew
The University of Texas at Austin
Ed. Annex F-38
Austin 78712

Category III (Public Members)

Mrs. Paul K. Herder
800 Olmos Drive East
San Antonio 78212

The Hon. W.W. McAllister, Sr.
111 Soledad
San Antonio 78205

Dr. John McMahon, President
Our Lady of the Lake College
411 S.W. 24th Street
San Antonio 78207

Mr. John Peace
519 Majestic Building
San Antonio 78205

Mr. E. Gary Morrison
301 Austin National Bank Building
Austin 78701
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHWEST TEXAS EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COUNCIL

Terms Expiring January 1974

Category I (Bexar County Agencies)

Dr. W. W. Jackson
2136 W. Summit Avenue
San Antonio 78201

Dr. Wayland P. Moody
President
San Antonio College
1300 San Pedro Avenue
San Antonio 78212

Category II (UT Board of Regents)

Nominees

Dr. Stephen Spurr, President
The University of Texas at Austin
Main Building 102
Austin 78712

Mr. Roy Barrera
Frost National Bank Building
San Antonio 78205

Dr. Jack Davidson
Superintendent
Austin I.S.D.
6100 Guadalupe
Austin 78757

Category III (Public Members)

Mr. Harry Akin
2407 Pemberton Road
Austin 78703

Mrs. Roy Butler (Ann)
No. 2 Niles Road
Austin 78703

Mr. Charles C. Butt
P.O. Box 2301
San Antonio 78206

Mr. Howard T. Cox
P.O. Box 550
Austin 78767

Dr. John T. King, President
Huston-Tillotson College
1820 East 8th Street
Austin 78702

Mr. Ralph Langley
18th Floor
Milam Building
San Antonio 78205

Mr. Alfred Liebscher
Dittlinger Mills
P.O. Box 420
New Braunfels 78130

Mr. Milton Smith
President
Economy Furniture Company
P.O. Box 9788
Austin 78757

Mrs. Greenwood Wooten, Jr.
(Mary Ann)
2505 Jarratt Avenue
Austin 78703
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

It is my understanding that it is a standard practice for the President of The University of Texas at Austin to recommend to you and to the Board of Regents individuals who might appropriately be asked to serve as members of the Board of Trustees of the Southwest Area Educational Television Council.

Mr. Robert Schenkkan, President and General Manager of KRLN-TV, has informed me that there are currently three openings on the Board of Trustees for Category II members whose appointments come from the Board of Regents. These positions were formerly filled by Dr. E. T. Ximenes, Mr. Irby Carruth, and Dr. Bryce Jordan. Upon the advice of Mr. Schenkkan, who in turn had received recommendations from the Nominating Committee of KRLN-TV's Board, may I suggest the appointment of Dr. Jack Davidson, currently Superintendent of Schools in Austin, and Mr. Roy Barrera of San Antonio. Further, it seems appropriate to continue the practice of having the President of The University of Texas at Austin serve on this Board and, with your permission, I would personally feel highly honored by such an appointment.

I am attaching for your information a copy of Mr. Schenkkan's June 18, 1971 letter to President Jordan and a copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Southwest Area Television Council which accompanied that letter.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:ph

Enclosures

cc: Robert Schenkkan
June 18, 1971

Dr. Bryce Jordan
President ad interim
Main B. 102

Dear Bryce:

I would like to propose to you some replacements for KLRN's Board of Trustees, Category II members (that is, members appointed by The University of Texas Board of Regents). There are three positions to be filled for terms expiring in 1974. These positions have been filled by Dr. E. T. Ximenes, Mr. Irby Carruth, and by yourself. I should like to suggest that we request the Board of Regents to appoint Dr. Jack Davidson, Dr. Stephen Spurr, and Mr. Roy Barrera. (Mr. Barrera's name was suggested to the Nominating Committee of Channel 9 by Mr. John Peace.)

I am sorry that you will no longer be with us, but I very much appreciate all you have done for the Communication Center and Channel 9.

Best personal regards.

Sincerely,

R. F. Schenkkan
President & General Manager

RFS:bn
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

May I hereby transmit to you with my approval and endorsement our request, set forth in the attached copy of a letter from Dean Earnest Gloyna to Vice President Peter Flawn, to name Professor Matthew Van Winkle as the Beckman Professor for a three-year period beginning in September 1971.

As the recipient of the Henry Beckman Professorship in Chemical Engineering Professor Van Winkle would receive an additional $4,000 per year. This additional remuneration would not alter his academic rate as regularly budgeted.

We trust you and the members of the Board of Regents will share our view that this outstanding member of our faculty is deserving of this exceptional honor.

Sincerely,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:ph
Enclosure
Dr. Peter T. Flawn, Vice President
for Academic Affairs (ad interim)
The University of Texas at Austin
Main Building 111

Dear Dr. Flawn:

I am writing to inform you that the Budget Council of the Department of Chemical Engineering has voted unanimously to name Professor Matthew Van Winkle as the Beckman Professor for a period of three years, beginning in September of 1971 and terminating in August of 1974.

The suggested rate is $4000 per year. Professor Van Winkle has made very significant contributions in the field of separation processes and has been an outstanding research professor in our Department. We feel that he is eminently qualified to receive the honor of being named Beckman Professor. I am therefore requesting that you consider this nomination favorably and if you do agree, present Professor Van Winkle's name to the Regents.

Funds for the Beckman Professorship were provided in 1965 by Mr. Henry J. Beckman in honor of his mother. The Regents accepted these funds on March 12, 1965. The funds are presently located in Account No. 30-3025-2100 and administered by the Chemical Engineering Department.

Thank you very much for your attention to this matter.

Yours very truly,

Earnest P. Gloyna
Dean

EFG:jl
cc: Dr. Robert S. Schechter
WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of Texas enacted Chapter 185, Acts 61st Legislature, 1969, Regular Session, page 538, and thereby authorized the expansion of the campus of The University of Texas at El Paso by acquiring certain adjacent lands; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System desires to carry out the duties thus authorized by the Texas Legislature:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System:

1. That all of Lots 6, 7, and 8, Block 162, Alexander Addition in El Paso County, Texas commonly known as 2211-2215 North Oregon Street are among those now needed under the aforesaid laws for The University of Texas at El Paso;

2. That the Board of Regents, acting through its representatives and officials, has negotiated with Louis Leone, the owner, and has failed to agree with such owner on the value of and damages to the land described above;

3. That the State, through its Attorney General, is hereby requested to file suit in eminent domain and prosecute the same to a final judgment against Louis Leone;

4. That the Attorney General be requested to obtain possession of this property at the earliest possible time;

5. That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Attorney General of Texas as authority for said lawsuit.
13. **U. T. Dallas: Creation of a Center for Advanced Studies.**

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in President Jordan's recommendation that an administrative unit to be called the Center for Advanced Studies be authorized at U.T. Dallas and that Dr. Francis S. Johnson be appointed as Director.

The Center will coordinate contract and grant research in all fields and will be composed of the Research Divisions (Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, Atmospheric and Space Sciences, Geosciences, Biology) and the Office of Research Support. The chairmen of these divisions and the director of research support will report to the Center Director.

Creation of the Center will make clear the distinction between the contract and grant research function and the teaching function of the University. The Center for Advanced Studies will not be formally involved in instructional activities or have responsibility for degree or certificate programs.

Subsequent to regental action a description of the Center and its function will be sent to the Coordinating Board for information.

---

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS**

P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

Pursuant to a recent telephone conversation with Vice Chancellor Kenneth Ashworth, and to a subsequent telephone conversation with Dr. Bevington Reed, I am writing to request your approval, with appropriate notification to Dr. Reed's office, of an organizational change at U. T. Dallas. Dr. Reed has indicated that he does not think that this change will call for Coordinating Board action; he does indicate, however, and I am inclined to agree, that we should notify him formally of the change and then receive his opinion that no board action is required.
I am requesting approval of the creation of an administrative unit to be called the Center for Advanced Studies. This unit will become the receptacle for all contract and grant research in all fields, including the present areas of activity as well as any which might be established in the future. The Center will be made up of the Research Divisions (Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, Atmospheric and Space Sciences, Geosciences, Biology) and the Office of Research Support. It will in no way be involved in instructional activities, nor will it have any responsibility for degree or certificate programs, present or future.

The head of the Center for Advanced Studies will have the title of Director. He will become my principal advisor on contract and grant research policy and will be a member of the President’s Council. Reporting to him will be the chairmen of the above mentioned divisions and the director of research support. The chairmen of the faculties (instructional units) will report to the dean of faculties in a completely separate channel.

Such units as that proposed above exist at many institutions, where they are known variously as institutes, foundations, laboratories, and even offices. My purpose in using the name Center for Advanced Studies is to recognize the past history of the institution and the work of many distinguished Dallas citizens. My purpose in formalizing such a unit is to make clear distinctions between the contract and grant research and the teaching functions of the University.

It is my intention to name Dr. Francis S. Johnson to the post of Director of the Center for Advanced Studies. His experience at U. T. Dallas and with the federal research establishment, plus his scientific eminence, qualify him uniquely for this appointment.

Please consider this letter, then, a request for approval of 1) the establishment of the Center for Advanced Studies and 2) the appointment of Dr. Francis S. Johnson as Director of that center.

Sincerely yours,

Bryce Jordan
President

xc: Vice Chancellor Kenneth H. Ashworth
    Dr. Francis S. Johnson

Approved:

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor

Date: ____________________
14. Houston Medical School: Nominations for Membership on the Board of Directors of the Houston Medical Foundation.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Dean Smythe that the Board of Regents approve the nominations below to be members of the Board of Directors of the Houston Medical Foundation, Inc. These terms will begin November 1, 1971. Following this initial appointment, the Board of Directors shall determine and implement an appropriate mechanism for deciding the length of term of their appointments.

Following approval of these nominations, and acceptance by the individuals, the entire membership of the Board of Directors will be reported to the Board of Regents for information.

Daniel C. Arnold  
J. Evans Attwell  
Allen H. Carruth  
Aaron Farfel  
Richard Gemner  
Wayne Hightower  
Jackson C. Hinds, Jr.  
Charles F. Jones  
Baine P. Kerr  
Jack Lander  
Ben F. Love  
Foster Parker  
Walter G. Sterling  
George Strake, Jr.  
Robert C. Thompson  
Bernard J. Weingarten  
Walter M. Mischer  
Charles Sapp

Below is a letter of June 11, 1971, from Dean Smythe:

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre  
Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
P. O. Drawer 7060  
Austin, Texas  78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

Attached is a list of eighteen men whose names have been placed in nomination for membership on the Board of Directors of the Houston Medical Foundation. These names have been selected from a longer list by the current Directors. In keeping with the procedures called for by the Board of Regents, they are submitted for prior approval by the Regents before any of them are approached individually.

I am writing with the request that these names be placed before the Regents at the time of the July 30 meeting.

I believe such nominations are characteristically discussed in the Executive Session. Your help is appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Cheves McC. Smythe, M.D.

CMS:rs  
Enclosure  
cc: Dr. William H. Knisely  
Mr. C. R. Richardson
1. DANIEL C. ARNOLD  
   Vinson, Elkins, Searls & Smith  
   Baylor College of Medicine Board  
   Texas Medical Center, Inc. Board

2. J. EVANS ATTWELL  
   Vinson, Elkins, Searls & Smith

3. ALLEN H. CARRUTH  
   John L. Wortham & Son (Insurance)

4. AARON FARFEL  
   Investor  
   St. Joseph Foundation Board  
   Houston Chamber of Commerce Board

5. RICHARD GEMMER  
   Corporate Managers, Inc.  
   President

6. WAYNE HIGHTOWER  
   Independent Oil Operator

7. JACKSON C. HINDS, JR.  
   United Gas Inc.  
   President  
   Houston Chamber of Commerce Board

8. CHARLES F. JONES  
   Humble Oil & Refining Company  
   Vice Chairman of the Board

9. Baigne P. Kerr  
   Baker, Botts, Shepherd & Coates

10. JACK LANDER  
    Bank of Texas  
    Chairman of the Board  
    St. Joseph Foundation Board
11. BEN F. LOVE  
Texas National Bank of Commerce  
President  
Memorial Baptist Hospital System Board

12. FOSTER PARKER  
Brown & Root Inc.  
Executive Vice President Administration & Director

13. WALTER G. STERLING  
Richmond Manufacturing Company & Royalty Properties  
President  
Hermann Hospital Board  
Texas Medical Center, Inc. Board

14. GEORGE STRAKE, JR.  
Oil Operator  
St. Anthony Center Board

15. ROBERT C. THOMPSON  
Shell Oil Company  
Treasurer

16. BERNARD J. WEINGARTEN  
J. Weingarten, Inc.  
President  
Memorial Baptist Hospital System Board  
Texas Medical Center, Inc. Board

17. WALTER M. MISCHER  
Walter M. Mischer  
President  
Memorial Baptist Hospital System Board

18. CHARLES SAPP  
Liddell, Sapp, Zivley, Brown
Mr. Art Dilly  
Office of the Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
P. O. Drawer 7969  
Austin, Texas 78712  

Dear Art:  

I have reviewed the by-laws of the Houston Medical Foundation. These do not call for a specific length of term nor staggered directorate. The appropriate portion of the by-laws is found in Article II, Item 2 and says, 

"The Board of Directors shall consist of those individuals appointed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. The number of directors shall be not less than nine (9). The directors shall hold office for their respective terms of appointment and until their successors are duly appointed and qualified."

As far as the effective date of appointment is concerned, my suggestion is that this be the date of the October Board of Regents meeting. Assuming all of these names are approved at the July 30 meeting, we will then have to begin to solicit other men to join. Some will agree, others won't. Some will delay. It will be difficult to get in touch with others.

The Board of Directors will have to decide eventually on how it wants to arrange the staggered terms.  

Sincerely yours,  

Cheves McC. Smythe, M. D.  
Dean  

CMS:jj
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in President Clark's recommendation that Dr. William S. MacComb be continued on a 1/3 time basis as indicated in Dr. Clark's accompanying letter.

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

Dr. William S. MacComb, Head and Neck Surgeon and Professor of Surgery, attained the age of seventy on December 29, 1970 and authorization was granted by the Board of Regents for his continued full-time employment at the September 12, 1970 meeting of the Regents (Minutes of Meeting No. 682, Page 60).

Doctor MacComb will complete twenty years of service at this institution this year, and will retire from full-time service effective August 31, 1971.

Under the provisions of the Rules and Regulations (Part One, Chapter III, Section 31.15), authorization is requested for his continued employment on a one-third time basis, at a salary rate of $12,000 per annum, effective September 1, 1971, in the capacity of Head and Neck Surgeon and Professor of Surgery, Department of Surgery.

Subject to your concurrence, it is requested that this recommendation be considered by the Board of Regents at the July 30 meeting.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M.D.
President

cc: Dr. William H. Knisely
Copy attached for Miss Thedford
Pursuant to plans and specifications prepared by Kenneth Bentsen and Associates, Architects, and Lockwood, Andrews and Newman, Inc., Engineers, it has been recommended that the Board of Regents transfer 2.006 acres of land to the Texas Medical Center in Houston as a construction site for a garage. This land is located within the Center and is a part of the original 8.144 acre tract deeded to the Board by the Center for the use of M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute by deed, dated January 31, 1969, and recorded in Volume 8424, page 225 of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas.

The firm of MacKie and Kamrath, Architects for the M. D. Anderson Lutheran Hospital of Houston, Texas, reviewed the plans and specifications and have recommended that the proposed Texas Medical Center garage be located on the northeast corner of the intersection of Holcombe and Bertner Avenues. The garage will occupy 42,840 square feet on the east of Bertner Avenue and 54,860 square feet on the west side.

System Administration concurs in the recommendation of President Clark for a conveyance of approximately 2.006 acres of land by the Board of Regents to the Texas Medical Center as a construction site for a Center garage and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute a deed conveying the 2.006 acre tract and do all things necessary to consummate this transaction.
Enclosed herewith are copies of the following documents:

1. Doctor Eastwood's letter of June 1, 1971, with enclosures:
   a. Legal description of the land involved (note that it is now described as 2.006 acres rather than the 2.879 originally cited in his letter to you).
   b. A report by the Texas Medical Center's engineers and architect.


It is now requested that the necessary steps be taken to place on the agenda of the July 30, 1971 meeting of the Board of Regents our recommendation that authorization be granted for transfer of the 2.006 acres by The University of Texas to the Texas Medical Center for purposes of the garage construction.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M. D.
President

RLC:jh
Enclosures
cc: Mr. Burnell Waldrep
    Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
    Mr. Lester E. Palmer
    Copy attached for Miss Betty Anne Thedford
July 14, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre  
Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
Austin, Texas 78712  

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

In reply to your letter of June 29, we very much hope that time will be allotted for our requested presentations at the July 30 meeting of the Board of Regents.

The plans for raising funds in support of our building program are those recommended by the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation. This is to be a person-to-person effort for gifts from individuals and/or foundations, and not a public solicitation campaign. The Board of Visitors has divided the State into Regions, in each of which at least one of its members resides. Communications with prospective donors within each Region will be made personally by a member of the Board of Visitors or his authorized associate.

Needless to say, it is our objective that an energetic effort be made, but at the highest possible level of personal communication.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M.D.  
President

RLC:Jah

cc: Dr. William H. Knisely  
Mr. John Peace  
(Copy attached for Miss Thedford)
Miss Thedford,

We decided not to send copies of this transmittal letter to the Regents, since it added no additional information. If you want the original please let me know because we have it.

Judy

July 14, 1971

Dr. Charles I. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

The enclosed brief "Status Report" concerning our construction program has been prepared as reference material for our requested presentation to the Board of Regents at the July 30 meeting.

It is requested that this report be made available to the members of the Board of Regents for review prior to the meeting. By so doing, we believe that our presentation may be made more briefly.

Sufficient copies for distribution are enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M. D.
President

cc: Dr. W. H. Knisely
    Mr. E. D. Walker

>Copy attached for Miss Thedford
July 15, 1971

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of the Board of Regents

Mr. Peace, Chairman
Mr. Ikard, Vice-Chairman
Mr. Erwin
Mr. Garrett
Mrs. Johnson
Mr. Kilgore
Mr. McNeese
Dr. Nelson
Mr. Williams

FROM: Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor

Scheduled for the Executive Session of the July 30 Board of Regents' Meeting is a presentation by President Clark concerning several matters related to M.D. Anderson, as set out in the attached letter dated June 24, 1971.

In connection with this presentation, Dr. Clark has requested that the attached status report concerning their construction program be sent to you for your information and review prior to the meeting.

CAL: jm
Attachment
cc: Miss Betty Anne Thedford
June 24, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

It is requested that provision be made on the agenda for the July 30 meeting of the Board of Regents for a report of progress on our building program for the Lutheran Hospital and Clinic Building. Part of this report will be a visual presentation of the project by the architects, MacKie and Kamrath, and the associated architects for the Lutheran Hospital, Koetter, Tharp and Cowell, to include relationship of our buildings to the planned Texas Medical Center garage.

Additionally, it is requested that representatives of the Board of Visitors, Doctors Hickey, Moreton, and I be authorized to present to the Board of Regents in executive session the plans for a fund-raising campaign in support of the building program. If time permits, in executive session, I would like also to give a brief report on the national program for the conquest of cancer and the impact it will have on the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M. D.
President

cc: Dr. William H. Knisely
Mr. Lester E. Palmer
Mr. E. D. Walker
Copy attached for Miss Betty Anne Thedford
AUTHORIZEDS

Construction authorized by Senate Bill 62 of the 60th Legislature - Regular Session, 1967:

1. Construction of facilities for not more than 350 additional hospital beds
2. Construction of additional facilities for outpatient clinic
3. Chapel
4. Remodeling of areas in existing building
5. Addition of sixth and seventh floors to two wings of existing building
6. Auditorium and communication center

DEVELOPMENTS. (Projects presented in order listed above)

Hospital and Clinic

Location: Two structures contiguous with existing building, to the south

Status: Preliminary plans approved by Board of Regents October 23, 1970 and authorization given to proceed with working drawings and specifications. Final plans to be completed by September or October 1971. Land in the amount of 8.144 acres deeded to The University of Texas by the Texas Medical Center for this construction. Of that land, 2.006 acres deeded back to the Texas Medical Center for multistory parking.

* Most of these projects had been previously authorized by riders to the appropriation bills
Size: 590,000 square feet

Cost:
- Estimated cost in October, 1970 - $27,500,000
- Estimated cost by time of contract award - $29,500,000
  based on anticipated increase through cost escalation
- Revised cost estimate to be submitted to Regents at time of approval of final plans and specifications

Chapel

Location: Between new Hospital and Clinic additions and joined to both by hallways

Status: Preliminary plans nearing completion. Final plans to be completed by September or October, 1971

Size: Approximately 6,200 square feet

Cost: Estimated at $385,000

Remodeling of areas in existing building

Location: Basement and fourth floor following relocation of some service units to new hospital and clinic buildings

Status: Study for reallocation of space nearing completion, preparatory to starting preliminary plans

Size: Estimated at 50,000 square feet

Cost: Estimated at $2,500,000

Sixth and Seventh Floors

Location: On two wings of existing building to bring total building to height of seven floors, for research expansion

Status: Project approved by Regents in July, 1965 and program material prepared. Preliminary plans not completed because of lack of required funding. Federal funds may now become available and preliminary plans to be completed by January, 1972.

Size: 100,000 square feet

Cost: Estimated at $5,000,000
Auditorium and Communication Center

Status: No action taken to date

PROPOSED FUNDING

Hospital and Clinic

(a) Hill Burton-Federal $1,000,000
(b) Sale of Florida Land 13,500,000
(c) To be raised through philanthropy 15,000,000

Total for Projects $29,500,000*

*Additionally, $2,250,000 appropriated by the Legislature (1967) for furnishings and equipment

Chapel

(a) Total cost to be funded by Lutheran Group and Gifts $385,000

Remodeling of areas in existing building

(a) Funds to be transferred to plant funds from excess earnings from 1970-71 $2,500,000

Sixth and Seventh Floors

(a) Conquest of Cancer (Federal) $2,500,000
(b) To be raised through philanthropy 2,500,000

Total $5,000,000
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of President Clark that he be allowed to appear before the Board as per the attached letter.

June 24, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

It is requested that provision be made on the agenda for the July 30 meeting of the Board of Regents for a report of progress on our building program for the Lutheran Hospital and Clinic Building. Part of this report will be a visual presentation of the project by the architects, MacKie and Kamrath, and the associated architects for the Lutheran Hospital, Koetter, Tharp and Cowell, to include relationship of our buildings to the planned Texas Medical Center garage.

Additionally, it is requested that representatives of the Board of Visitors, Doctors Hickey, Moreton, and I be authorized to present to the Board of Regents in executive session the plans for a fund-raising campaign in support of the building program. If time permits, in executive session, I would like also to give a brief report on the national program for the conquest of cancer and the impact it will have on the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M. D.
President

cc: Dr. William H. Knisely
    Mr. E. D. Walker
    Mr. E. D. Palmer

Copy attached for Miss Betty Anne Thedford
18. **System Nursing School: Nominations to the Advisory Council of the School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation.** —

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of Dean Marilyn Willman that the individuals named in the attached letter be approved as members of the Advisory Council of the School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation.

Following acceptance by these persons, the entire membership of the Advisory Council will be reported to the Board as an item for the record at a later meeting.

---

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre  
**VIA:** Dr. Stephen Spurr  
**FROM:** W. Graves Blanton, Associate Director  
**SUBJECT:** Nominations to the Advisory Council of the School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation

The following names have been nominated by Dr. Marilyn D. Willman, to serve another three-year term as members of the Advisory Council of the School of Nursing (System-wide) Foundation of The University of Texas. Their terms will end on August 31, 1974.

- Miss Ellanor A. Fondren, 2200 Willowick, Apartment II EF, Houston, Texas 77027
- Mr. Dudley D. McCalla, Heath, Davis & McCalla, 202 Perry-Brooks Building, Austin, Texas 78701
- Mrs. Henry B. Palmer, 5722 Highland Hills Drive, Austin, Texas 78731
- Mrs. Albert F. Vickers, 5405 Western Hills Drive, Austin, Texas 78731

Dr. Willman has also nominated the following name for an initial appointment to a three-year term ending August 31, 1974:

- Mr. Richard Azar, Dirkshire, Inc., 203 Chelsea, El Paso, Texas 79905

Will you please secure the necessary approval from the Board of Regents.

WGB:1s

cc: Dr. Stephen Spurr  
Dr. Marilyn D. Willman